

Rārangitake take Kaunihera

Council Agenda

Monday 16 May 2022, 7pm

Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera



Ngā Mema o te Komiti / Committee Members



Phil Nixon
Mayor



Robert Northcott
Deputy Mayor



Andy Beccard
Councillor



Mark Bellringer
Councillor



Gary Brown
Councillor



Celine Filbee
Councillor



Aaron Langton
Councillor



Steffy Mackay
Councillor



Jack Rangiwahia
Councillor



Diana Reid
Councillor



Bryan Roach
Councillor



Brian Rook
Councillor



Chris Young
Councillor

Apatono / Delegations

The Full Council's role is to carry out responsibilities under the Local Government Act 2002. It is the final decision-making authority within the Council and generally ratifies recommendations made by other committees. It is made up of all Councillors and the Mayor.

Powers that cannot be delegated

The powers that cannot be delegated by the Council are:

- (a) the power to make a rate
- (b) the power to make a bylaw
- (c) the power to borrow money, or purchase or dispose

of assets, other than in accordance with the long-term plan

(d) the power to adopt a long-term plan, annual plan or annual report

(e) the power to appoint a chief executive

(f) the power to adopt policies required to be adopted and consulted on under the Local Government Act 2002 in association with the long-term plan or developed for the purpose of the Local Governance Statement.

(g) the power to adopt a remuneration and employment policy

He Karere Haumaruru / Health and Safety Message

In the event of an emergency, please follow the instructions of Council staff.

If there is an earthquake – drop, cover and hold where possible. Please remain where you are until further instruction is given.

He Pānga Whakararu / Conflicts of Interest

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected member and any private or other external interest they might have.



Rārangi Agenda

Ordinary Council Monday 16 May 2022 at 7pm

- 1. Matakore / Apologies**
- 2. Timatanga Kōrero / Opening Remark**
 - 2.1 Deputy Mayor Northcott
- 3. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations**
 - 3.1 Sport Taranaki - Michael Carr
 - 3.2 Venture Taranaki
- 4. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes**
 - 4.1 [Ordinary Council held on 4 April 2022](#) Page 8
- 5. Ngā Menīti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes**
 - 5.1 [Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 11 April 2022](#)..... Page 16
 - 5.2 [Te Hāwera Community Board held on 11 April 2022](#) Page 21
 - 5.3 [Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 12 April 2022](#)..... Page 26
 - 5.4 [Pātea Community Board held on 13 April 2022](#) Page 33
 - 5.5 [Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 20 April 2022](#)..... Page 40
 - 5.6 [Environment and Hearings Committee held on 20 April 2022](#) Page 47
 - 5.7 [Policy and Strategy Committee held on 27 April 2022](#)..... Page 51
 - 5.8 [Audit and Risk Committee held on 4 May 2022](#) Page 61
- 6. Ngā Menīti o ngā Komiti Herenga o Taranaki / Joint Committee Minutes**
 - 6.1 [Taranaki Emergency Management Group Joint Committee held on 24 February 2022](#) . Page 68
 - 6.2 [Regional Transport held on 2 March 2022](#) Page 73
 - 6.3 [Taranaki Solid Waste held on 3 March 2022](#) Page 78
- 7. Pūrongo / Reports**
 - 7.1 [South Taranaki District Museum Trust Stage II - Underwrite Increase Request](#)..... Page 82
 - 7.2 [Quarterly Financial and Non Financial Performance Report for period ending 31 March 2022](#)..... Page 89

Next Meeting Date: Monday 27 June 2022 – Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera
Elected Members’ Deadline: Monday 13 June 2022

8. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

8.1 Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 31 March 2022 Page 166

9. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

9.1 Ordinary Council held on 4 April 2022 Page 201

9.2 Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 20 April 2022 Page 204

9.3 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 27 April 2022 Page 208

9.4 Audit and Risk Committee held on 4 May 2022 Page 211



Matakore Apologies

1. Matakore / Apologies

Leave of Absence: *The Board may grant a member leave of absence following an application from that member. Leave of absences will be held in the Public Excluded section of the meeting.*



Tīmatanga Kōrero

Opening Remark

2. Opening Remark – Deputy Mayor Northcott

The opening remark is an opportunity to comment on something positive or constructive that has happened in relation to the Council or the Community.

Next Opening Remark: Monday 27 June 2022 – Councillor Bryan Roach



Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki Open Forum and Presentations

3

3. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

- 3.1 Sport Taranaki - Michael Carr
- 3.2 Venture Taranaki

The Council has set aside time for members of the public to speak in the public forum at the commencement of each Council, Committee and Community Board meeting (up to 10 minutes per person/organisation) when these meetings are open to the public. Permission of the Mayor or Chairperson is required for any person wishing to speak at the public forum.



Ngā Menīti Kaunihera Council Minutes

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Ordinary Council 4 April 2022

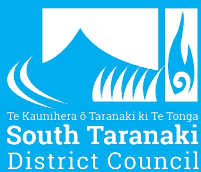
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to adopt the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 4 April 2022.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 4 April 2022 as a true and correct record.



Menīti Minutes

Ngā Menīti take Kaunihera Ordinary Council Meeting

Held via Video Conferencing on Monday 4 April 2022 at 7.00 pm

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixon, Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Gary Brown, Celine Filbee, Aaron Langton, Steffy Mackay, Jack Rangiwahia, Diana Reid, Bryan Roach, Brian Rook and Chris Young.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer) and Gerard Langford (Communications Manager).

Matakore / Apologies: Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Brown/Cr Bellringer)

21/22 **THAT the apology from Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott be received.**

CARRIED

1. Tīmatanga Kōrero / Opening Remark

1.1 Councillor Aaron Langton

Recent discussions amongst organic and regenerative farmers had been regarding farmers input into the Emissions Trading Scheme (ETS). From his own soil comparisons in 2008 his total carbon was 10% and in 2021 was 13% which was equivalent to 270 tonne per ha over the farm for the last 13 years per year. The New Zealand average in the soil for total carbon was 8.9%.

The Fonterra nitrogen reading and greenhouse gas emissions data showed that he had purchased 28 kgN/ha a year of which 62 kgN/ha was imported feed. His surplus was 14 kgN/ha and Fonterra's 75th percentile was 137kgs/ha.

The farm had been in the family for 125 years, his father being alternative using a lot of seaweed, maxi crop and some DAP. His fertiliser history over the last 25 years had been vermicast/lime and a mixture of minerals and in the last three years the soil had been good, however DAP was applied to encourage more grass growth. He was organic for seven years, however it became too hard resulting in a drop in production of 25%.

The financials of the farm were benchmarked on Dairybase and since joining this scheme three years ago, they had been above net profit per hectare for two of those years.

While farmers understood that agriculture played a part in climate change they wanted a fair and equitable model. In New Zealand farmers farmed various different ways and it was about allowing for those farmers.

2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Ordinary Council held on 21 February 2022.

RESOLUTION (Cr Langton/Cr Young)

22/22 **THAT** the Council adopts the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 21 February 2022 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

3. Ngā Menīti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes

3.1 Novus Contracting Limited held on 21 February 2022.

Further details were requested around the history and purpose of Novus Contracting Limited and whether it was time for a review. Mr Crockett would report back to the councillors with more details.

RESOLUTION (Cr Young/Cr Langton)

23/22 **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of Novus Contracting Limited meeting held on 21 February 2022.

CARRIED

3.2 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 28 February 2022.

RESOLUTION (Cr Mackay/Cr Bellringer)

24/22 **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 28 February 2022.

CARRIED

3.3 Te Hāwera Community Board held on 28 February 2022.

RESOLUTION (Cr Reid/Cr Filbee)

25/22 **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 28 February 2022.

CARRIED

3.4 Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 1 March 2022.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Langton/Cr Young)

26/22 **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 1 March 2022.**

CARRIED

3.5 Pātea Community Board held on 2 March 2022.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Rook/Cr Brown)

27/22 **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 2 March 2022.**

CARRIED

3.6 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 7 March 2022.

In terms of the discussion on the Water Supply Agreement Policy, it was noted that the paragraph commending the Council on what was contained in the Policy did not make sense. Ms Aitken would reword it to make sense.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Bellringer/Cr Mackay)

28/22 **THAT the Council;**

- 1) Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting held on 7 March 2022.**
- 2) Adopt recommendation 18/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;**

THAT the Council;

- a) Adopts the amendments to the Kerbside Collection Policy, thereby renewing the Policy.**
- b) Notes that the amendments made to the Policy do not require public consultation.**
- 3) Adopt recommendation 19/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;**

THAT the Council adopts the Water Supply Agreement Policy.

CARRIED

3.7 Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 9 March 2022.

An update was requested on what the plans were to address the issues at the York Street pump station in Pātea. Ms Aitken explained that the Pātea Area School was a major contributor to the overflow issues as their stormwater was going straight into their open wastewater network within the School. There had been conversations with the School around how they could rectify that, however the largest issue for the School was affordability to be able to undertake the work promptly.

In response to the query around who funded this, Ms Aitken’s understanding was that the School had initial work provisionally approved for funding through the Ministry of Education.

In terms of how long the Council were aware of the issue, Ms Aitken explained that the extent of the issue at the School had only become apparent over recent months. Although the school was a major contributor there were many private properties in Pātea that had similar issues where stormwater was infiltrating our wastewater system. The Council had engaged a Reticulation Officer, of which part of their role was to work on leakage and loss in our water supplies and inflow and infiltration in our wastewater supplies. The role would work methodically through where smoke testing had been undertaken, follow up with issues and talk with private residents on how it could be rectified.

An update was requested on the conversations with Ngāti Tūpaia regarding the remediation and restoration of the Turuturu Mokai Pā site. Mr Crockett explained the Council’s Iwi Liaison Advisor, Reg Korau was heavily involved with hapū and they were looking at obtaining funding to undertake work on the site. There had always been a goal of revitalising Turuturu Mokai for their own purposes plus potentially for visitors in the future. Mr Korau would contact Councillor Filbee directly to provide more detail around where they were at. The Council had set aside a small amount of funding for Turuturu Mokai, however they might request community grants to undertake more work on the site in the future.

In terms of the mounds of contaminated hospital waste dumped at the site many years ago, Councillor Rangiwahia explained that despite huge efforts the clearing of contamination did not proceed due to various reasons.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Langton/Cr Filbee)

29/22

THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 9 March 2022.

CARRIED

3.8 Audit and Risk Committee held on 16 March 2022.

Councillor Young was present at the meeting, and he asked that the minutes be amended to reflect this.

In terms of supply issues, Councillor Filbee queried whether the Council was seeing serious implications around that. Ms Aitken explained that the Council was seeing delays in securing material, for example the Council were looking at pre ordering pipe needed for a water main project because if the Council waited for the tenderer to order there would be another six week delay.

This was an issue across the spectrum, for example, books taking longer to arrive. It was not that material was not being supplied it was that they were taking longer to be received.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Brown/Cr Young)

30/22 **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee meeting held on 16 March 2022.**

CARRIED

4. Pūrongo / Reports

4.1 Delegations Register Update

The report proposed that the Council approves the transfer of powers, of the delegations attached in Appendix I and also proposed that the delegations under Appendix II were revoked.

It was queried whether the change of water regulator from health to Taumata Arowai would have any effect on the Chief Executive's delegations. Mr Crockett confirmed that the new water legislation in place was not a delegation it was regulations that the Council must meet in terms of water standards.

In terms of the Health Act 1956, Mr Crockett explained that there would be aspects of the Act still in place. However, the water regulation components existing in that legislation would have been superseded by any powers through the Water Services Bill that Taumata Arowai now operated under.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Young/Cr Rangiwahia)

31/22 **THAT the Council approves the delegations, transferring powers contained in Appendix I of this report, to the Chief Executive.**

CARRIED

4.2 Request for new road name

The report sought a decision from the Council on the name of a new cul-de-sac to service a new subdivision at 130 Manawapou Road, Hāwera.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Cr Filbee)

32/22 **THAT the Council;**

- a) Approves the name Atea Place for the new cul-de-sac, located at 130 Manawapou Road, Hāwera (Appendix 1 - map).**

- b) Notes that the costs of new road signage (including regulatory signage) are met by the applicant. The Council will cover the costs of the ongoing maintenance of the road signage.

CARRIED

5. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

RESOLUTION

(Cr Mackay/Cr Young)

33/22 **THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting namely:**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of minutes – Ordinary Council 21 February 2022. 2. Receipt of minutes – Policy and Strategy Committee 7 March 2022. 3. Receipt of minutes – Audit and Risk Committee 16 March 2022.	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a).

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1, 2 and 3	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

CARRIED

6. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

RESOLUTION

(Cr Brown/Cr Bellringer)

37/22

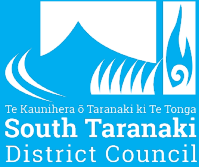
THAT the South Taranaki District Council resumes in open meeting.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 7.57 pm.

Dated this day of 2022.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Poari

Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Eltham-Kaponga Community Board – 11 April 2022

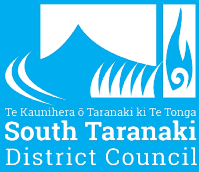
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Eltham-Kaponga Community Board met on 11 April 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board minutes from 11 April 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 11 April 2022.



Menīti Minutes

5

Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Arakamu ki Kaponga Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Meeting

Held via Video Conferencing on Monday 11 April 2022 at 10.30 am

Kanohi Kītea / Present: Karen Cave (Chairperson), Sonya Douds, Alan Hawkes (*arrived 11.06am*), Lindsay Maindonald and Councillor Steffy Mackay.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Mayor Phil Nixon, Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sam Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer) and Hayley Old (Community Development Advisor).

Matakore / Apologies: Nil.

1. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Meeting held on 28 February 2022.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Maindonald/Ms Douds)

16/22 EL **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 28 February 2022 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

2. Pūrongo / Reports

2.1 Local Discretionary Fund Applications

The report updated the Board on a summary of the applications received to the April 2022 Local Discretionary Fund, including the current status of the Board's Fund.

It was noted that the funding for the wreath for the Eltham ANZAC parade was allocated from the Chair's Discretion.

The funding application from the Eltham RSA Inc. had been withdrawn following a decision for the ANZAC parade to be cancelled.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Mackay/Mrs Cave)

17/22 EL **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Application Report.**

CARRIED

Eltham-Kaponga Community Board

An application was received from the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board for funding to provide new signage to Te Wāhiawa Hūmārie o Mangawharawhara walkway.

The sign being funded was specifically for Te Wāhiawa Hūmārie o Mangawharawhara walkway not for Soldiers Park.

It was noted that the local Iwi had gifted the name of the walkway and that the new signage would proudly pronounce the new name.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Mackay/Ms Douds)**

18/22 EL **THAT Eltham-Kaponga Community Board allocates \$910.00 from their Discretionary Fund to the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board to provide new signage for Te Wāhiawa Hūmārie o Mangawharawhara walkway.**

CARRIED**3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for action****3.1 Soldiers Memorial Park**

It was noted that the sign mentioned in the update was the sign for the park not the walkway. In response to a query regarding the Soldiers Memorial Park 100 year celebration, it was noted that this happened in 2018 and that the items for action needed to be updated.

3.2 Taylor Park, Eltham

It was requested that the Taylor Street Dog Park Fencing be added to the items for action as work was still ongoing to get the area fully fenced. It was noted that there were only a few properties left to make the area fully fenced.

3.3 Local Security Cameras - Kaponga

It was advised by TET that the Kaponga Lions Club was not able to be the legal entity and apply for funding for the security cameras. Options for the Kaponga Progressive Group to apply for the funding were being considered, however this meant funding could not be applied for until the Group had been registered for a year. In response to a query regarding who had applied for the funding in Eltham, it was noted that this was the Eltham Business Association. There had been a lot of theft in Kaponga and there was a push to get the security cameras funded.

4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports**4.1 Community Development Activity Report**

The report updated the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

Councillor Mackay was holding a zoom meeting with the youth of Eltham on 12 April to gather their ideas and visions for the town revitalisation. It was noted that typically feedback received was from the older generations.

It was highlighted that there were multiple upcoming events which was exciting to see after everything had been postponed or cancelled due to COVID-19. In response to a query regarding the drive in movie in Eltham, it was noted that Taumata Park had been considered, however Soldiers Park was likely to be the venue. It was suggested that if the drive in movies in Eltham and Ōpunakē were successful then they could become an ongoing event. No dates had been proposed yet as there was still work to be completed around when winter sports were on. It was noted that the screen might be able to be used in the event of rain, however the condition the fields would be left in also needed to be considered.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Mackay/Ms Douds)**

19/22 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.

CARRIED

4.2 District LibraryPlus Report – February/March 2022

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for February/March 2022.

The library staff were commended for their innovation and new ideas to support families and those isolating due to COVID-19.

In response to a concern raised regarding aggression following the rates increase, it was noted that frontline staff were continuously being trained on how to deal with conflict and look after themselves. It was noted that it was important to ensure that good communication around the rates increase was to come out with the rates. The property values being used were provided by Quotable Value and there was an opportunity for owners to object to their property value.

RESOLUTION**(Mr Maindonald/Ms Douds)**

20/22 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report – February/March 2022.

CARRIED

4.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022

The report updated the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the months of February/March 2022.

The report covered two months of data and showed that building consent volumes had increased. The statutory timeframe for building consents had also increased. The value of building works across the District had increased with Hāwera and Ōpunakē remaining key areas of development. Notices to Fix and Dangerous Building Notices had decreased, and legal action had been pursued on those outstanding. The 23 subdivisions equated to 113 new lots across the District.

Roaming dogs remained an issue across the District but particularly in Hāwera. There had been conversation at the last Pātea Community Board about the need for a Dog Bylaw review. Solutions were being looked into for fly tipping and abandoned vehicles.

Infringements and impounding of vehicles were occurring for abandoned vehicles. Staff were being deployed to clean up following fly tipping as there was not enough evidence to convict anyone. The Environment and Sustainability team were doing a power of work and had completed the feasibility study for Organic Waste.

A breakdown of whether dogs were seen roaming more during the day or night was requested. It was noted that Hāwera had been a hot spot for roaming dogs and that a closer look into streets that were problem areas was required. When a roaming dog could be located the dog was impounded and the owner was issued a fine, however often when a roaming dog was called in the staff were unable to locate the dog.

RESOLUTION (Mr Maindonald/Cr Mackay)

21/22 EL **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022.**

CARRIED

4.4 Eltham-Kaponga Facilities Usage Report – 2021/22

The facilities usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within the Eltham-Kaponga ward.

It was highlighted that the occupancy for the Kaponga flats was at 100%. It was noted that the Eltham Municipal building line was grey, and it was queried if this would be removed now that the Council no longer owned the building.

Mr Hawkes arrived 11.06am.

RESOLUTION (Cr Mackay/Mrs Cave)

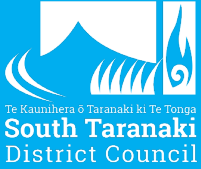
22/22 EL **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Eltham-Kaponga Facilities Usage Report.**

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 11.09 am.

Dated this day of 2022.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Poari

Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Te Hāwera Community Board – 11 April 2022

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. Te Hāwera Community Board met on 11 April 2022. The Council is being asked to receive Te Hāwera Community Board minutes from 11 April 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 11 April 2022.



Menīti Minutes

5

Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Te Hāwera Te Hāwera Community Board Meeting

Held via Video Conferencing on Monday 11 April 2022 at 4.30 pm

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Wayne Bigham (Chairperson), Raymond Buckland, Nikki Watson and Councillor Diana Reid.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Mayor Phil Nixon, Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Ella Borrows (Community Development Manager), Sam Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer).

Matakore / Apologies: Russell Hockley.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Bigham/Ms Watson)

15/22 HA **THAT the apology from Russell Hockley be received.**

CARRIED

1. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Te Hāwera Community Board Meeting held on 28 February 2022.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Bigham/Cr Reid)

16/22 HA **THAT Te Hāwera Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 28 February 2022 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

2. Pūrongo / Report

2.1 Local Discretionary Fund Applications

The report updated the Board on a summary of the applications received to the April 2022 Local Discretionary Fund, including the current status of the Board's Fund.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Bigham/Mr Buckland)

17/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Fund report.

CARRIED

Te Hāwera Community Board

An application was received from Te Hāwera Community Board for funding to install a four-sided art and wellbeing cube in a prominent Hāwera space.

It was noted that the application was for more than the maximum amount outlined in the funding criteria however this was due to an increase in the cost of materials.

There needed to be follow up on the cost as the figure included the cost of the art boards however it was believed that these were to be donated by the artist. The Board approved to fund up to the full amount however this would be less if the art boards were donated.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Bigham/Mr Buckland)

18/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board allocates up to \$7,000 from their Discretionary Fund to Te Hāwera Community Board to install a four-sided art and wellbeing cube in a prominent Hāwera space.

CARRIED

Te Hāwera Community Board

An application was received from Te Hāwera Community Board for funding to provide a large photo frame for tourists/users of the Denby Road pathway to use.

It was noted that there was an issue with the height of the photo frame as a consent might be required. The funding applied for was for approximate figures however it was noted that the amount would not exceed what had been applied for.

The photo frame was going to be located at the Fairfield Road end. This spot allowed for a clear picture of the mountain without the fence being visible. The photo frame was to have enough room behind it for four or five people with room to move. The quote also included an amount to build a small ledge opposite the frame for people to place their phones to use the timer.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Watson/Mr Bigham)

19/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$3,956.70 from their Discretionary Fund to Te Hāwera Community Board to provide a large photo frame for tourists/users of the Denby Road pathway to use.

CARRIED

3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for action

3.1 Te Ramanui o Ruapūtuhanga

It was hoped that a blessing would happen later in the month. Once the blessing had taken place and a preferred contractor had been signed off construction of the new building could begin.

4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

4.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Watson/Mr Buckland)

20/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.

CARRIED

4.2 District LibraryPlus Report – February/March 2022

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for February/March 2022.

The library staff were commended for their continuous innovation to create new ways of supporting families during COVID-19 and isolation periods.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Bigham/Ms Watson)

21/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for February/March 2022.

CARRIED

4.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022

The report updated Te Hāwera Community Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of February/March.

The report covered two months of data and showed that there had been an increase in building consents during this time. There had also been an increase in the statutory deadlines being met. The value of building work around the District had significantly increased and Hāwera and Ōpunakē remained key areas of activity. In the Regulatory department Notices to Fix and Dangerous Building Notices had been significantly decreased and legal action had been pursued on the remaining. The 23 subdivisions equated to 113 to new lots around the District.

The number of roaming dogs in Hāwera remained high and was still a focus. The Environment and Sustainability team was to workshop the organic waste feasibility study with Councillors and the Community Board chairs.

It was highlighted that there was a lot of work being completed by CJ Mahony in his business park development with the Total Aluminium building being complete, a pellet storage building underway and further six projects about to kick off.

RESOLUTION (Ms Watson/Mr Bigham)

22/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022.

CARRIED

4.4 Te Hāwera Facility Usage Report

The Facility Usage Report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within Te Hāwera ward.

RESOLUTION (Mr Bigham/Mr Buckland)

23/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Te Hāwera Facility Usage Report.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 4.53 pm.

Dated this day of 2022.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Poari

Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Taranaki Coastal Community Board – 12 April 2022

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Taranaki Coastal Community Board met on 12 April 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Taranaki Coastal Community Board minutes from 12 April 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 12 April 2022.



Menīti Minutes

5

Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Taranaki ki Tai Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting

Held via video conferencing on Tuesday 12 April 2022 at 2.30 pm

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Andy Whitehead (Chairperson), Sharlee Mareikura (Deputy Chairperson), Liz Sinclair and Councillor Aaron Langton.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Mayor Phil Nixon (arrived at 3.00 pm), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer), Fran Levings (Community Development Advisor), two members of the public.

Matakore / Apologies: Bonita Bigham.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Mareikura/Cr Langton)

16/22 TC THAT the apology from Bonita Bigham be received.

CARRIED

1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

1.1 Megan Dymond, Ōpunakē Emergency Management Group

Mrs Dymond provided a brief overview of the two extreme weather events that hit Taranaki in February 2022. After the first event that affected a large number of houses the Emergency Management Group (the Group) were contacted by the Council in regard to sandbags and sand that had been donated to try and protect those already affected, and in preparation for the following weekend's weather event. The Group provided the Council with a vast amount of information about the flooding, over 300 incoming and outgoing calls were received over the two weekends. The Group was working to ensure there were people on each block to enable help for those in need as many areas became isolated.

The Group had assisted the foodbank with delivering of food parcels to COVID positive homes and were in the process of setting up workshops, particularly for elderly and helping with the correct use of the Rapid Antigen Testing (RAT) kits.

Due to minor flooding, various parts of the District were cut off from each other and in an event whereby the bridges were damaged this would impact the Civil Defence being able to provide support to the community. Sinclair Electrical and Refrigeration Events Centre was a designated Civil Defence evacuation area however, there was no current way to supply power to the building if the power in the town was affected. The Group would like to install a generator plug to assist with keeping the community safe. In future the Group would look at evacuation points throughout the ward however, Ōpunakē was currently their main focus due to having the majority of the population.

Ms Sinclair noted that the cost for just a generator plug was high and asked if a second quote had been obtained. Mrs Dymond explained that the second quote was higher however, was being reconsidered to provide a reduced quote as well as one for a five day hireage of a generator in an evacuation event. This was the preferred option. Ms Sinclair would be in touch with the Group regarding the use of her generator for the Pihama area.

In terms of what the major gaps were that the Council might need to look at, Mrs Dymond highlighted that telephone communication was their biggest concern as the Kahui Road tower had been affected numerous times in the last six years. The Group had discussed that if telecommunication was lost, they would use the fisherman CB radios to get information to Taranaki Emergency Management Office (TEMO).

In response to the comment around whether the Group would investigate other funding avenues, Mrs Dymond confirmed that the Group were currently working through the process of registering as a trust and obtaining a bank account. Then the Group was able to apply for funding through other organisations.

The Board thanked the Group for their work through the various events.

In terms of the use of existing sandbags, Mrs Dymond explained that there were still sand and sandbags available in Ōpunakē and Rāhotu. Those who received sandbags had been encouraged to hold on to them. There were some people who were affected who had been proactive making big adjustments to their properties to avoid it.

1.2 Urs Signer – Update

Mr Signer provided an overview of the flooding that occurred in February which he explained as “full on”. He had been talking about climate change for some time and it was known it would get worse. Decisions about climate change were often made from countries far away where the impacts would be felt in the local communities. He reminded people to be proactive with climate change at a local level.

At Parihaka Pā the flooding was intense, there was loss of land, one marae and three houses were flooded. All the kaumatua were safe. The week following the flooding brought people together to the river in a way it had not for a while. Groups and Iwi from across Taranaki came to support with 50 plus people per day cleaning and prepping for the following weekend and the potential impacts. Since then, discussions had been held about emergency management, getting the right infrastructure in place for floods and other civil defence events and also where the pā could be a place of refuge.

Parihaka Pā was holding a puanga celebration on Saturday 11 June 2022, which was the annual festival they recognised as the new year focusing on gardening, music and activities for the kids.

An update was requested on the COVID response in the community, Mrs Dymond explained that the Group were trying to get to that part of the community who did not wish to use the government portal and those who did not have internet access. Mr Signer commented that the Parihaka Papakāinga Trust were working with Tauranga the Iwi collective of COVID response. There had been good support for whānau who had to isolate on the pā.

2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting held on 1 March 2022.

The paragraph in open forum regarding the seat to commemorate 100 years of the institute indicated that funds had already been paid however, the Women's Institute would be donating funds to have a seat installed at King Edward Park in Hāwera, with a plaque to commemorate 100 years of the Institute. It was asked that the minutes be amended to reflect this.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Sinclair/Ms Mareikura)

17/22 TC **THAT** the Taranaki Coastal Community Board adopts the minutes including the amendment from the meeting held on 1 March 2022 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

3. Pūrongo / Reports

3.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

RESOLUTION

(Ms Mareikura/Mr Whitehead)

18/22 TC **THAT** the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.

CARRIED

Ōpunakē Emergency Management Group

An application was received from the Ōpunakē Emergency Management Group for funding to install a plug for generator setup at the Sinclair Electrical and Refrigeration Events Centre.

Councillor Langton considered this to be a worthy cause and supported allocating \$5,000 subject to the remainder of the funds being raised. This was a start as there were other options for funding and was consistent with other larger funding requests received. Mr Whitehead added that although the Board was the last resort it was good to be able to initiate the project.

Ms Sinclair had reservations that the application was only providing the plug and wondered whether the group had investigated the possibility of purchasing the generator and having it all installed. The Board noted that this could be discussed with the Group.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Langton/Ms Mareikura)

- 19/22 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocates \$5,000 from their Discretionary Fund to the Ōpunakē Emergency Management Group to install a plug for generator setup at the Sinclair Electrical and Refrigeration Events Centre subject to the Group raising the remainder of the funds.**

CARRIED

Phil Nixon arrived at the meeting at 3.00 pm.

4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

4.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

In terms of the Bowen Crescent Playground, Mrs Levings explained that a blessing would be organised once the playground was completed. The fences around the playground would remain up to ensure the blessing was undertaken prior to it being officially opened.

With regard to the disability swing in Manaia, Mrs Levings had sighted a draft and now a meeting would be arranged with the Council to determine whether it was viable and to get the Council's support to move forward with the project.

Mr Whitehead noted that the Ōpunakē Loop Trail had received some funding however, further funding was needed to enable them to reconnect the loop.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Whitehead/Ms Mareikura)

- 20/22 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

CARRIED

4.2 District LibraryPlus Report – February/March 2022

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for February and March 2022.

Library staff were commended for their work in continuing to be innovative with new ideas to support families and those isolating due to COVID-19 such as board games.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Whitehead/Ms Sinclair)

- 21/22 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report – February and March 2022.**

CARRIED

4.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022

The report updated the Taranaki Coastal Community Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the months of February and March 2022.

The data showed that building consent volumes were increasing along with statutory compliance. The value of building works across the District had increased with Hāwera and Ōpunakē remaining key areas of development. The reporting on subdivisions would be translated into lot yields to show that the 23 subdivisions reported across the two months equated to 113 new lots for the District. A resolution profile with regard to fly tipping and abandoned vehicles data would also be included in the report to show progress in that space.

There was a lot of work being undertaken in the environment and sustainability space with activity with Central Government and submissions on various pieces of reform. The organic waste feasibility study was nearing completion with workshops being scheduled with Elected Members and Iwi with a policy direction coming out of that.

In response to the query around how waste from building sites was managed in South Taranaki, Mr Dagg explained that it was an issue however, one that was increasingly being regulated. The New Plymouth District Council had processes in place and were pre-empting legislative framework making it more business as usual rather than being innovative. There was a range of new initiatives coming into the building sector.

Ms Sinclair commented that as part of the submission to MfE was the separation of business green waste. Currently Ōpunakē businesses did not have refuse collection provided by the Council. This would need to be further investigated in the future to achieve such a goal. Mr Dagg noted that Ms Martin had been in touch, and this was being considered in their submissions.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Whitehead/Ms Sinclair)

22/22 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – February and March 2022.

CARRIED

4.4 Taranaki Coastal Facilities Usage Report 2021/22

The facilities usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within the District.

There was discussion around the future of the King Street flats, Mayor Nixon explained that at a recent workshop several options were considered and now Council staff were undertaking further investigation and reporting back to the Council with more detail.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Whitehead/Ms Mareikura)

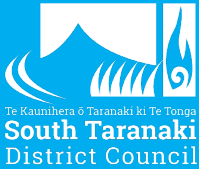
23/22 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Taranaki Coastal Facilities Usage Report 2021/22.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 3.21 pm.

Dated this day of 2022.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Poari Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Pātea Community Board – 13 April 2022

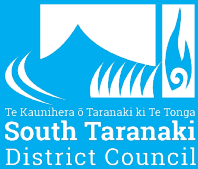
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Pātea Community Board met on 13 April 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Pātea Community Board minutes from 13 April 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 13 April 2022.



Menīti Minutes

5

Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Pātea Pātea Community Board Meeting

Held via video conferencing on Wednesday 13 April 2022 at 4.00 pm

Kanohi Kītea / Present: Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Jacq Dwyer (Chairperson), Maria Ferris, Dianne Lance and Joanne Peacock.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Ella Borrows (Community Development Manager), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer), Janine Maruera (Community Development Advisor) and two members of the public.

Matakore / Apologies: Mayor Nixon.

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Ms Peacock)

16/22 PA **THAT the apology from Mayor Nixon be received.**

CARRIED

The meeting opened with a Karakia

1. **Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations**

1.1 Jacq Dwyer on behalf of Michael Clarkson, Pātea Community Patrol

Patrolling had continued despite the restrictions. A good relationship had been built with the Police Liaison Officer, Ben Patterson, who was pleased that the District had been relatively quiet. Now back to seasonal changes in crime rates with the majority being domestic or family issues. Increased patrolling would be instigated during the Easter and ANZAC period, with overnight patrols arranged at various times for extra vigilance while many visitors were in town.

The Pātea Community Patrol had been approached to research additional monitoring methods for the town and District security. One solution would be additional volunteers to join the Patrol in administrative roles, while others do the active patrolling.

1.2 Vicki Koubaridis and Kylie James – Mural Artwork competition for the Waverley Pool wall

Ms Koubaridis supported the Waverley Town Centre Masterplan and said it would be good to have professional art in the community. However, this also needed to be of a high standard to achieve the goals set out in the Masterplan. She strongly felt that there needed to be an art strategy and a public art policy covering every town in South Taranaki to ensure key agreed themes and a high standard of art defined the communities.

The mural competition was a great idea to encourage local creativity however, as it was going on one of the biggest public Council-owned walls in town, she would like to ensure there were professional artists and designers on the panel. The Council needed to think about how to ensure a cohesive approach to the design of the town centre, including any public art. She asked when the community would see the overall Masterplan or participate in co-designing the centre of town as it was difficult to understand until there was a shared vision.

Ms James commented that the art and mural being done nationwide was of a high calibre and suggested using the competition for artwork inside the pool. The outside of her building would be donated to a major mural. It was about professionalism and incorporating it into the Masterplan so it tied together when it was completed.

Deputy Mayor Northcott supported the idea of developing a strategy and policy and asked whether there was a vision in mind within the town and what type of art or direction was desired for Waverley or was a group of people needed to decide that. Ms Koubaridis would like to see a working group created that included key Council staff and community members to develop a vision. This would help with the development of a policy and the planning of the town centre masterplan.

Ms Ferris sought clarification on whether the Board needed to reassess their decision-making process. She suggested that additional guidance be sought from the Council so the Board did not get caught in this predicament. She supported the project if there was quality control in place and wondered if it could be a community design, brought to life by professional artists ensuring the end product was to a high standard and the community still had input. The post office, town clock and swimming pool were the only buildings in town that had a similar look which could help form a theme or idea for the revitalisation.

Ms James envisaged an artist incorporating heritage, equine and Māori together building it into a story.

Mrs Borrowes responded to concerns about selection and standard of the artwork proposed for the pool. She explained that there was a list of criteria for the panel to use when selecting the winning entry. The panel would consist of up to four local people from the community. The Council Arts Coordinator, Michaela Stoneman would be available to advise and guide the panellists and the conditions of entry would allow for designs to be tweaked by a designer if an appropriate design could not be selected. Mrs Borrowes was confident the right steps were in place to make sure a high quality and representative choice would be made.

In terms of the Town Centre Masterplans, feedback was still being collected regarding the priorities from the community although it had been agreed with Chairman Jacq Dwyer and Deputy Mayor Rob Northcott that a group be formed to provide input, voice preferences and options as the overall Masterplan came together. Feedback from the community was showing themes of preference for better seating, colour, heritage and cultural connection and an enthusiasm for local art and art works. The comments from the community group would be considered when the final decisions were made.

There was discussion around whether a mural on the Waverley Pool wall should wait to see what themes were presented through feedback on the Masterplan to ensure it fitted with the overall plan. The Board were excited to see what was put forward through the competition and if the quality was not there then it would be reviewed.

1.3 Maria Ferris – Town Centre Masterplans Survey

The presentation at the last meeting on the Annual Plan, indicated that the community could decide what their priority was however, the survey said it was for the heart of the town. Ms Ferris sought clarification on this. Mrs Borrowes confirmed that it was about determining what the priorities were. There had been strong support for the theme heritage and culture however, there was a wide disparity between wanting to do something in town and the town belt and not a lot for the beach to Waverley connection. This was providing the Council with an idea of what the priorities were for the town and would be taken into consideration when looking at the overall Masterplan. The money was budgeted and it was about making best use of it in the right order coming through.

In terms of portraying the themes, Ms Ferris was concerned that everyone's interpretations were different and believed it was difficult to suggest change when it could not be visualised. She would like to see plans so that people could visualise where changes could be made and also a plan of the priorities staged for the community to see what they were working towards. Mrs Borrowes explained that some people had provided a full explanation with details and defining what they considered modern. The Council was seeking feedback on the community's preferred option which would then allow Council staff to investigate what options were available to fit that brief and present a plan back to the community.

In response to the query around whether the Council would consult with other towns who had undertaken a similar project, Mrs Borrowes explained that Council staff had obtained information through the Innovating Streets projects on what did and did not work well. However, it was about what the community wanted and then Council staff would investigate the options.

In response to whether what came out of the survey would then go back the professional designers, Mrs Borrowes explained that at this stage the Council were getting the feel of what the community wanted however, might look at a project manager to manage the process.

2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Pātea Community Board Meeting held on 2 March 2022.

The following spelling amendments were noted Paula Komo to Paula Kamo, Te Manua to Tu Manawa, Keri Baxter to Keri Baker and MATIS Sportswear to Mantis Sportswear.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

17/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board adopts the minutes including the amendments from the meeting held on 2 March 2022 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

3. Pūrongo / Report

3.1 Local Discretionary Fund Application

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the April 2022 Local Discretionary Fund including current status of the Board's Fund. The end of year financial reconciliation had been completed and incorporated into the report.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Ms Peacock)

18/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Fund Application Report.

CARRIED

Pātea Community Board

An application was received from the Pātea Community Board for funding to conduct a mural design competition to find a mural for the Waverley Pools and have the winning design completed by Michaela Stoneman and Jenni Corbett.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Ms Ferris)

19/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board allocates \$1,500 from their Discretionary Fund to the Pātea Community Board to conduct a mural design competition to find a mural for the Waverley Pools and have the winner design completed by Michaela Stoneman and Jenni Corbett.

CARRIED

4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

4.1 Waverley Shelters

Due to delays relating to COVID-19 work would likely commence after the Easter weekend.

4.2 Freezing Works Memorial

A quote had been received from McCarty and Hunger Ltd however, Ms Dwyer would go back to them to ensure it included repairing the pole and hinge as it was in poor condition.

4.3 Pātea Directional Sign

The Pātea Directional Sign had been damaged by the southerly winds, TGM Creative were looking at ways to strengthen the sign. They would also be looking at the signs on the walkway as the glue damaged the signage.

5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

5.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Pātea Community Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Ms Ferris)

20/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.

CARRIED

5.2 District LibraryPlus Report – February/March 2022

The report updated the Board on a range of library activities and statistics across the District for February and March 2022.

LibraryPlus staff were congratulated for their innovation and moving with times and responding to community issues.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Ms Lance)

21/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for February and March 2022.

CARRIED

5.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022

The report updated the Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for February and March 2022.

The data showed that building consent volumes were increasing along with statutory compliance. The value of building works across the District had increased, with Hāwera and Ōpunakē remaining key areas of development. Notices to Fix and Dangerous Buildings Notices were decreasing and the Pātea Cool Store was now an area of focus for the team. The reporting on subdivisions would be translated into lot yields to show that the 23 subdivisions reported across the two months equated to 113 new lots for the District. A resolution profile with regard to fly tipping and abandoned vehicles data would also be included in future reports to show progress in that space. The Muncaster prosecution was reaching its final stage and both the Pātea Cool Store and a review of policies and procedures for Animal Control would be discussed initially with the Environment and Hearings Committee.

There was a lot of work being undertaken in the environment and sustainability area with several submissions on various pieces of reform. The organic waste feasibility study was nearing completion with workshops being scheduled with Elected Members and Iwi. Board chairs would also be invited to those workshops.

Given the rise in interest rates and the property market taking off, Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether it was envisaged there would be a tapering of consents especially in subdivisions and building consent. Mr Dagg noted that it was too early to tell.

In terms of the Emissions Trading Scheme, Mr Dagg explained that the Council was submitting on this voluntarily. The key topic was around the replacement of natural forest with pine monoculture.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

22/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report for February and March 2022.

CARRIED

5.4 Pātea Facilities Usage Report

The Facilities Usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

23/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Facilities Usage Report.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 5.05 pm.

Dated this day of 2022.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Te Kāhui Matauraura – 20 April 2022

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. Te Kāhui Matauraura met on 20 April 2022. The Council is being asked to receive Te Kāhui Matauraura minutes from 20 April 2022 for their information.
2. There was one recommendation within the public excluded minutes for the Council to consider that was released in open.

RECOMMENDATION

(Mr Young/Ms Dillon)

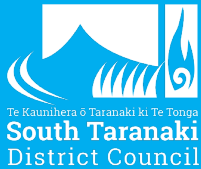
22/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura;

- a) Agrees that the proposal from AATEA Consultants is the preferred proposal for facilitators to develop an Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy.
- b) Recommends that Te Kaunihera o Taranaki Ki Te Tonga (South Taranaki District Council) approves funding to engage AATEA Consultants at a cost of \$60,000.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 20 April 2022.



Menīti Minutes

5

Ngā Take Mēniti o te Kāhui Matauraura Te Kāhui Matauraura

Held via Video Conferencing on Wednesday 20 April 2022 at 10 am

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixon (Chair), Councillors Andy Beccard, Aaron Langton, John Hooker (Te Korowai o Ngāruahine), Turangapito Parata, Graham Young (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui), Marty Davis and Paul Sullivan (Te Kāhui o Rauru).

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Te Aorangi Dillon (proxy for Te Korowai o Ngāruahine), Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Darleena Christie (Governance and Support Team Leader), Reg Korau (Iwi Liaison Advisor) and Becky Wolland (Policy and Governance Manager).

Matakore / Apologies: Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Leanne Horo (Te Kāhui o Taranaki), Ngapari Nui (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui), and Bonita Bigham (Te Maruata).

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Davis/Mr Parata)

15/22 TKM **THAT** the apologies from Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Leanne Horo (Te Kāhui o Taranaki), Ngapari Nui (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui) and Bonita Bigham (Te Maruata) be received.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

There were no members in open forum or presentations.

2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Te Kāhui Matauraura Committee held on 9 March 2022

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Hooker/Cr Langton)

16/22 TKM **THAT** the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura Committee meeting held on 9 March 2022 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

3.1 Road Naming Policy

Good progress was being made with the Road Naming Policy.

3.2 Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy

The Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy was an item on the agenda for discussion later in the meeting.

3.3 2022 Local Body Elections

It was noted that the 2022 Local Body Elections were coming up this year on Saturday 8 October 2022.

4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

4.1 Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the months of February and March 2022.

Mr Dagg commented that building consent volumes were showing an upward trend and statutory compliance was increasing with that as well. The Building and Planning teams were still aiming to achieve 100% statutory compliance. Other highlights noted were, consistent number of new houses lodged, with Hāwera and Ōpunakē being the main areas. There had been a decrease in Notices to Fix and Dangerous Buildings list with the current focus being on Pātea Cool Store, Bridge Street, Eltham and two properties in Hāwera. The Pātea Cool Store would be discussed further at Huinga-ā-Iwi.

Subdivisions across the District remained strong, in future subsequent reporting on subdivisions would be translated into lot yields to show that the 23 subdivisions reported across the two months equated to 113 new lots for the District.

It was noted that a resolution profile of regulatory activities was being put together, the staff were currently working on identifying what had actually been able to be resolved across abandoned vehicles and illegal dumping. The data would be included in future reports to show the progress made in this area and provide more transparency on some of the work undertaken.

The environment and sustainability area was busy with work on preparing several submissions on various pieces of reform. The organic waste feasibility study had kept the team busy for some time and was nearing completion with workshops to be scheduled for Elected Members, Iwi and Board chairs also to be invited to those workshops.

Mr Davis commented on a couple of points through the building consents and noted that some of the work identified was in Waverley. He sought clarification on whether the building consents went so far as Waitōtara, Mr Dagg advised yes, however it was not broken up into Waverley and Waitōtara.

Mr Davis thanked Mr Dagg and his team regarding the work undertaken for getting the building consent completed for Meremere Pa.

Mayor Nixon commented what was happening in the District was exciting with regard to the residential building going on, for example, eight new houses in Hāwera, eight in Ōpunakē and one in Pātea for the months of February and March. This equated to \$21.5m of building investment going on in the District, at what was a challenging time to get contractors or materials.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Hooker/Mr Davis)

17/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

4.2 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

Ms Aitken commented on a number of updates since the writing of the report. She advised that the Rapid Antigen Testing (RAT) venues had now reduced to just Hāwera at the TSB Hub which was proving relatively steady. The Eltham drop in centre only had four people last week and the District Health Board (DHB) felt that they could deal with that number of deliveries.

With all the latest traffic light settings going on, a number of Council funds had extensions put on them, in particular the Tangata Whenua Liaison Fund which normally closed on 31 March, was now extended to 30 April.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Davis/Mr Parata)

18/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Community Development Activity Report.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

4.3 Community Services Activity Report

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on recent and current activities by the Community Services Group across the District and other items of interest.

Ms Aitken commented that community services was the largest to be impacted by COVID-19, for example, staff having to isolate, facilities either having shortened hours or in the case of the pools being shut for a period of time. However, it was good to see recovery with events and activities starting to take place face-to-face. Of note was the delivery service out of the Library which was proving popular and a holiday programme was operating this week and next week across the District.

In terms of lifeguards this season there had been a struggle because of COVID. However, it was always good to keep lifeguard numbers up, Mayor Nixon encouraged everyone that if they knew of anyone in the community, although its early, it was a great opportunity for people.

In response to clarification about the number of people that could attend events, as the report had only 200 people for indoors. Ms Aitken advised that the report was written in red traffic light and those restrictions on numbers for events were no longer applicable.

The LibraryPlus staff were once again commended for their work and continue to be innovative with new ideas to support families and those isolating due to COVID-19, for example, having board games available.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Hooker/Mr Davis)

19/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Mataura receives the Community Services Activity Report.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

4.4 Te Maruata Report

The report updated Te Kāhui Mataura on activities relating to Te Maruata.

Mayor Nixon commented that the Council would support two Te Kāhui Mataura members to attend the Annual Te Maruata Conference to be held on 19 July 2022 in Palmerston North.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Parata/Mr Hooker)

20/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Mataura receives the Te Maruata Report.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

5. Take Whānui / General Issues

5.1 Te Ramanui Blessing

Mr Korau commented that an update was provided by Phil Waite on the demolition team and the new contractors and looking to coordinate the blessing for some time between 9-13 May 2022. This would allow the demolition team time to remove their fencing and the new contractors to erect fencing around the perimeter prior to work starting.

6. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore/ Resolution to Exclude the Public

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Young/Mr Hooker)

21/22 TKM **THAT** the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Iwi/Council Partnership Strategy - Facilitator Proposals	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

7. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume in Public

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Davis/Mr Hooker)

23/22 TKM **THAT** Te Kāhui Matauraura resume in public.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

**Ko te wā whakamutunga 10.52 o te ata.
Meeting closed at 10.52 am.**

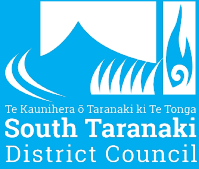
(Ko te rangi / dated this)

(te rā o / day of)

2022.

5

.....
TIAMANA / CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Environment and Hearings Committee – 20 April 2022

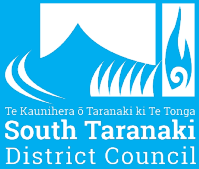
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Environment and Hearings Committee met on 20 April 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the minutes from 20 April 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 20 April 2022.



Menīti Minutes

5

Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Taiao me ngā Whakawā Environment and Hearings Committee

Held via video conferencing on Wednesday 20 April 2022 at 4.03 pm

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Councillors Andy Beccard (Chairperson), Steffy Mackay, Diana Reid, Aaron Langton and Bonita Bigham (Iwi Representative).

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services) and Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer).

Matakore / Apologies: Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Reid/Cr Langton)

08/22 EH **THAT** the apology from Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott be received.

CARRIED

1. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Environment and Hearings Committee on 2 February 2022.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Reid/Cr Langton)

09/22 EH **THAT** the Environment and Hearings Committee confirms the minutes from the meeting held on 2 February 2022 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

2. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

2.1 Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022

The report updated the Environment and Hearings Committee on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group (the Group) for the month of February/March 2022.

The data showed that building consent volumes were increasing along with statutory compliance. The value of building works across the District had increased with Hāwera and Ōpunakē remaining key areas of development. Dangerous Building Notices and Notices to Fix numbers had decreased. Subdivisions remained strong across the District and these would now be translated into lot yields. The 23 subdivisions reported across the two months equated to 113 new lots for the District.

Animal Control continued to be of concern and required further discussion. A resolution profile would be introduced across the regulatory data to show progress in that space.

There was significant work being undertaken in the environment and sustainability space with activity with Central Government and submissions on various pieces of reform. The organic waste feasibility study was nearing completion with workshops being scheduled with Elected Members and Iwi with a policy direction to come out of that. The Government had released the biodiversity strategy implementation plan which was being thoroughly reviewed.

In terms of the building on the corner of Bridge and Stanners Streets, Eltham and its severely damaged veranda, Councillor Mackay was concerned with how long it would remain in that state. Mr Dagg noted that new legal advice had been received from the Council’s legal counsel. The building remained a dangerous building with the added complexity of the veranda needing to be reinstated because it was an active pedestrian frontage.

RESOLUTION **(Ms Bigham/Cr Mackay)**

10/22 EH THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – February/March 2022.

CARRIED

3. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

RESOLUTION **(Ms Bigham/Cr Reid)**

11/22 EH THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of Minutes – Environment and Hearings Committee 2 February 2022.	To Enable the Committee to.	That the exclusion of the public from the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting is necessary to enable the Council/Committee to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation in any proceedings where: ii) the local authority is required, by any enactment, to make a recommendation in respect of the matter that is the subject of those proceedings. Use (i) for the RMA hearings and (ii) for hearings under LGA such as objections to Development contributions or hearings under the Dog Control Act. s.48(1)(d)

CARRIED

4. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

RESOLUTION

(Ms Bigham/Cr Reid)

5

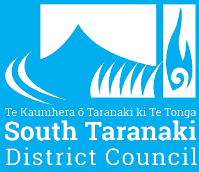
13/22 EH THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee resumes in open meeting.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 4.14 pm.

Dated this day of 2022.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Policy and Strategy Committee – 27 April 2022

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Policy and Strategy Committee met on 27 April 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Policy and Strategy Committee minutes from 27 April 2022 for their information.
2. There were three recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.
3. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 25/22 PS that the Council agrees to change its Earthquake-Prone Buildings assistance package to provide more useful assistance to buildings owners and agrees to the changes to the eligibility criteria.
4. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 26/22 PS that the Council approves the continued disposal of waste to Bonny Glen Landfill, authorises the Administering Authority to review the Central Landfill Joint Agreement and update the Regional Waste Management Agreement to reflect decisions by the three councils.
5. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 27/22 PS that the Council approves that Novus Contracting Limited be exempted as a Council Controlled Organisation.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

1. Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting held on 27 April 2022.
2. Adopt recommendation 25/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council agrees to change its Earthquake-Prone Buildings (EPBs) assistance package to provide more useful assistance to building owners by increasing the total assistance per building to \$10,000.

(a) The following revised component payments:

Component	Max Value
Building consent granted	\$5000
Physical work assessed as at least 50% completed	\$5000

(b) Agrees to the changes to the eligibility criteria as follows:

- ~~• Must be within one of our town centres.~~
- ~~• Must be commercial and/or have heritage value (listed in Schedule 1A of District Plan).~~
- If located in the Hāwera one of our town CBDs, must be compatible with the relevant Town Centre Master Plan or Hāwera Town Centre Strategy and Development Plan.

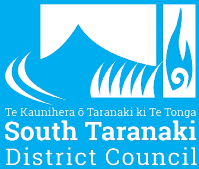
3. Adopt recommendation 26/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council;

- a) Notes that the results of the preliminary feasibility review and updated sensitivity analysis indicates that the Bonny Glen Landfill remains the most cost effective option.
- b) Notes the endorsement of the recommendation by the Central Landfill Joint Committee.
- c) Approves the continued disposal of waste to Bonny Glen Landfill under the existing contract with Midwest Disposal Ltd.
- d) Authorises the Administering Authority to review the Central Landfill Joint Agreement and update the Regional Waste Management Agreement to reflect decisions by the three councils on this matter.
- e) Notes that should the Central Landfill Joint Agreement need to be terminated, it would require further approval by all three Councils.

4. Adopt recommendation 27/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council approves that Novus Contracting Limited be exempted as a Council Controlled Organisation in accordance with Section 7(3) of the Local Government Act 2022.



Menīti Minutes

5

Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Kaupapa Here me te Rautaki Policy and Strategy Committee

Held via video conferencing on Wednesday 27 April 2022 at 1.00 pm

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixon, Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Gary Brown (apologies for lateness), Celine Filbee, Aaron Langton, Steffy Mackay, Diana Reid, Bryan Roach and Chris Young.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Wayne Bigham (Te Hāwera Community Board Representative), Karen Cave (Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Representative), Jacq Dwyer (Pātea Community Board Representative), Andy Whitehead (Taranaki Coastal Community Board Representative), Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Gordon Campbell (Corporate Planner), Herbert Denton (Works Delivery Manager), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer), Gerard Langford (Communications Manager) and Becky Wolland (Policy and Governance Manager).

Matakore / Apologies: Councillors Jack Rangiwahia and Brian Rook.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Young/Cr Filbee)

23/22 PS **THAT** the apologies from Councillors Jack Rangiwahia and Brian Rook be received.

CARRIED

1. Whakaae i Ngā Mēniti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 7 March 2022.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Reid/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

24/22 PS **THAT** the Policy and Strategy Committee adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 7 March 2022 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

2. Pūrongo / Reports

2.1 Earthquake-prone Buildings Assistance

The Council had agreed that its current Earthquake-Prone Buildings Assistance Package (EBAP) to building owners was not meeting its intended purpose and considered other options at a workshop in November 2021. This report looked at one of those options in more detail and presented two possible alternatives.

Mrs Wolland added that there were some recommended changes to the eligibility criteria and this would need to form part of the recommendation.

Councillor Beccard sought clarification on the rules around retrospective grants for building owners, as in his opinion it needed to be more coherent. His understanding was that if building strengthening was undertaken prior to the EBAP being put in place, then an application would not be accepted. Mrs Wolland explained that a resolution was passed in September 2014 for applications to be considered by the Property and Acquisitions Sub-Committee. There was nothing in the criteria that said retrospective applications would not be considered. If this was something the Council wished to add, then this was the time to do that.

Jacq Dwyer arrived at the meeting 1.09 pm.

Councillor Brown arrived at the meeting at 1.13 pm.

Councillor Bellringer queried why Council officers made the conclusion that the EBAP was unlikely to encourage building owners to obtain an Initial Seismic Assessment (ISA)/Detailed Seismic Assessment (DSA). He considered offering assistance for the first initial step to be a positive move. Mr Campbell commented that some building owners who were concerned their building might be earthquake prone, would prefer to remain unaware, and from a Council perspective the amount the Council could subsidise the cost would unlikely encourage them to proceed. Feedback from experiences in other districts included, an ISA provided little information and in every case a DSA was still required to obtain meaningful information.

In response to a query around how the Council considered that the assistance package would encourage building owners should more funding be provided, the Mayor Nixon commented that the reason for the EBAP was to ensure people had some assistance towards bringing their buildings up to a suitable standard. If the Council funded the full DSA then people might still not go any further. It was about providing people an individual choice and letting them decide what they wished to do.

In response to the query around how the Council would proceed if there was no action after a year of the property owner receiving their letter. Mr Campbell explained that under legislation if the Council advised a property owner that their building had been identified as potentially earthquake prone, then they had one year to obtain an ISA/DSA with an opportunity to apply for a one year extension. If an ISA/DSA was then not obtained, the Council would have to assume the building was earthquake prone and issue a notice.

Mr Crockett explained that the indication from councillors at the workshop was that the Council wanted building owners to at least take the first step and be committed to do something with their buildings. The Council would then provide assistance to support it. This package was more than the current policy in place however, the Policy could be reviewed if it was not operating effectively. Funding could be set aside for this which was a decision the Council needed to make.

It was confirmed that the initial EBAP would apply to retrospective applications from 2014, not the package agreed today.

Deputy Mayor Northcott supported the changes to the criteria noting that there were several successful businesses in the township zones who previously did not meet the criteria but were still valuable additions to our communities.

It was queried whether there was a risk for this to affect the town centre revitalisation work. Mr Crockett responded that the earthquake prone building process and policies in place were separate to the town centre revitalisation work. The Council did not create any priority areas within the CBDs to allow building owners more time to assess their buildings under the legislation.

Clarification was sought around the \$2,000 consultants cost in Option 1. It was clarified that it was a contribution to engineering consultants, in all situations a building owner would require the upgrade designed by an engineer.

Councillor Filbee asked what the justification was for the Committee assessing those applications. She sought clarification on why an assessment could not be undertaken by the Chief Executive under his delegated authority and dealt with by staff. It was agreed that the Councillors set the policy and the Chief Executive and staff undertake the work. Mr Crockett noted that a report would be prepared for the Council to provide delegation for the Chief Executive to consider applications under the EBAP.

Option B which included the criteria eligibility changes was supported. It was agreed that there needed to be a statement in the policy around not accepting retrospective funding. Mr Crockett would ensure that wording was included in the policy so that it was clear for the Property and Acquisitions Sub-Committee or the Chief Executive if undertaken under delegated authority in the future.

RECOMMENDATION (Cr Roach/Cr Filbee)

25/22 PS **THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council agrees to change its Earthquake-Prone Buildings (EPBs) assistance package to provide more useful assistance to building owners by increasing the total assistance per building to \$10,000.**

(a) The following revised component payments:

Component	Max Value
Building consent granted	\$5000
Physical work assessed as at least 50% completed	\$5000

(b) Agrees to the changes to the eligibility criteria as follows:

- ~~Must be within one of our town centres.~~

- ~~Must be commercial and/or have heritage value (listed in Schedule 1A of District Plan).~~
- If located in ~~the Hāwera~~ one of our town CBDs, must be compatible with the relevant Town Centre Master Plan or Hāwera Town Centre Strategy and Development Plan.

CARRIED

2.2 Regional Waste Disposal – Review of Central Landfill Feasibility

As required under the Central Landfill Joint Committee Agreement (CLJCA), a review of the feasibility of the Central Landfill was undertaken prior to the first renewal of the Bonny Glen waste disposal contract on 30 June 2024. The report asked the Council to consider the future disposal of waste to Bonny Glen.

Mr Denton explained that the decision was made in 2018 to transfer waste to Bonny Glen for disposal because it was the best option at the time. The construction of the Central Landfill was ceased with a holding period of five years. The analysis undertaken supported that it was viable to continue to take waste to Bonny Glen and less viable to construct a landfill.

Whilst Deputy Mayor Northcott agreed it was the viable option now, he considered some comments in the report to be misleading, as there were speculations with no real data to support it. He would like to see the analysis undertaken of the two options. While he could see at present it was economic, he did not consider it to be the long term solution and in his opinion the long term solution would be to minimise waste and include a user pay option. Mr Denton noted that there had been improvements the electric vehicle space which should improve the cost of transport. The difficulty around a landfill was there were fixed operating costs whether there was 1 tonne or 1,000 tonnes of waste, and when reducing volumes it became less and less viable to run a landfill.

Mayor Nixon commented that railing waste to Bonny Glen was another option to consider. The Council needed to continue to focus on waste minimisation and he hoped that the work being undertaken on the regional composting options would assist this.

Councillor Reid commented that if the Council were going to continue to take waste to Bonny Glen long term, then the Council needed to commit to electric vehicles to offset the carbon emissions. She assumed that the emissions of that landfill were less than if the Council established a landfill at Eltham. Mr Denton explained that the landfill at Bonny Glen had gas capture installed and if the Council was to build a Central Landfill, then that infrastructure would also be included. There would be similar benefits either way.

Mayor Nixon noted that the tonnage for Taranaki to go into the Central Landfill was on the border line of being cost effective. As the District reduced waste it would start costing ratepayers to operate that landfill in Eltham.

Once the government implement a mandate, the organic waste would be taken out of their hands, and it would have to be diverted from the waste going to Bonny Glen. Councillor Filbee noted that the Central Landfill site was the Council's insurance however, if it was foreseen that a resource consent could not be obtained to maintain that as a backup policy for a possible site. The 35 years for the Bonny Glen consent would provide assurance for the short term.

Mr Crockett commented that when the contract was signed it was for a long period of time at a significantly reduced rate than expected. Those rates would remain in place for the period of the contract however, there were exit points if the Council chose to do so. Another decision that would potentially need to be made before letting go of the consent for the Central Landfill site, was a decision whether to let it go, retain it or no longer send waste to Bonny Glen, because the Council had better waste minimisation management processes in place. At present the continuation of this contract was good however, Council staff were working hard on those areas highlighted.

In terms of the allowance for fuel costs, Mr Denton explained that an escalation of 4% per annum was included in the analysis. If the volume of organic waste was reduced then the cartage became less, therefore making huge savings.

Councillor Mackay commented that since the Council signed the contract with Bonny Glen and while the Council had been working on waste reduction, central government were investigating return container schemes and were putting pressure on manufacturers. In the future there would be less waste and less volume aside from what the Council would do.

Councillor Roach would like Council staff to arrange a site visit to see the operation at Bonny Glen.

RECOMMENDATION

(Cr Mackay/Cr Roach)

26/22 PS

THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends that the Council;

- a) **Notes that the results of the preliminary feasibility review and updated sensitivity analysis indicates that the Bonny Glen Landfill remains the most cost effective option.**
- b) **Notes the endorsement of the recommendation by the Central Landfill Joint Committee.**
- c) **Approves the continued disposal of waste to Bonny Glen Landfill under the existing contract with Midwest Disposal Ltd.**
- d) **Authorises the Administering Authority to review the Central Landfill Joint Agreement and update the Regional Waste Management Agreement to reflect decisions by the three councils on this matter.**
- e) **Notes that should the Central Landfill Joint Agreement need to be terminated, it would require further approval by all three Councils.**

CARRIED

2.3 Exemption for Council Controlled Organisation – Novus Contracting Limited

Every three years the Council was required by Section 7(6) of the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act) to formally exempt Novus Contracting Limited from being a Council Controlled Organisation and therefore the accountability requirements of the Act.

Ms Archibald explained that the cost of retaining Novus as a dormant company was approximately \$3,500 per year and over the 20 years that the company had been exempted was around \$60,000. This was a tenth of what the tax credits were worth. With the future of Local Government, the Council might decide they want to have a council controlled trading organisation which would be a huge benefit to the community. She added that Novus had two directors however, the Council were looking at changing the constitution to further reduce administration costs. This would be brought back to the Council for consideration.

In response to the question around how the company could be used, Mr Crockett explained that the Council might decide to have commercial operation as part of the future of local government. This entity would run at arm's length from the Council.

RECOMMENDATION

(Cr Beccard/Cr Young)

27/22 PS **THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council approves that Novus Contracting Limited be exempted as a Council Controlled Organisation in accordance with Section 7(3) of the Local Government Act 2022.**

CARRIED

3. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

3.1 Development Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

The purpose of the report was to inform the Committee that Council staff had initiated the process to review and renew the 2018 Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP). New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) and Stratford District Council (SDC) staff were also undertaking this process and where possible, the Council would be working regionally on strategic development and regional alignment of the WMMP. As with the development and delivery of any new statutory plan or strategy, development of the WMMP would involve extensive co-design with our Elected Members and Iwi/hapū partners, ongoing community engagement via social, traditional media and communication plans. This would occur on an ongoing basis over the coming 12 months.

The recent mid-term review of the Council's WMMP recommended aligning the timing of the next WMMP with NPDC and SDC. The Council was working through the recommendations and direction provided by Elected Members during the mid term review and that would be factored into the process moving forward.

Mayor Nixon considered coming into line with the rest of Taranaki was vital, Taranaki was too small to have different systems and ways of doing things, which was highlighted during the first lockdown where different councils were doing different refuse collections causing confusion.

Councillor Beccard believed it would not be difficult for the truck to collect recycling bins of businesses they already drove past. It was difficult for some businesses to manage a recycling system resulting in it going into general waste. This would save general waste going back to recycling.

In terms of resourcing, Mr Dagg explained that there would be a collaborative effort with the other councils resource sharing however, he was confident the Council had the resources inhouse to move this forward.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Filbee/Cr Reid)

28/22 PS **THAT** the Policy and Strategy Committee;

- a) **Receives the report on the development of the new South Taranaki District Council Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP).**
- b) **Notes that there will be ongoing engagement and co-design with Elected Members, Iwi-hapū and our communities over the next 12 months, as we develop the new WMMP.**

CARRIED

4. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott /Cr Roach)

29/22 PS **THAT** the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of Policy and Strategy Committee minutes 7 March 2022.	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice of disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

CARRIED

5. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

RESOLUTION

(Cr Rangiwahia/Cr Bellringer)

33/22 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee resumes in open meeting.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 2.21 pm.

Dated this day of 2022.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Audit and Risk Committee – 4 May 2022

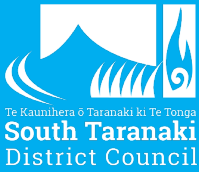
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Audit and Risk Committee met on 4 May 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Audit and Risk Committee minutes from 4 May 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee meeting held on 4 May 2022.



Menīti Minutes

5

Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Arotake me te Haumaru Audit and Risk Committee Meeting

Held via video conferencing on Wednesday 4 May 2022 at 11.02 am

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Philip Jones (Chairperson), Mayor Phil Nixon and Councillors Andy Beccard, Gary Brown, Jack Rangiwahia and Chris Young.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana
/ In Attendance:**

Fiona Aitken (Acting Chief Executive), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services) Claire Bourke (Acting Management Accountant), Samantha Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer), Vipul Mehta (Chief Financial Officer), Garry Morris (Acting Finance Manager), Ahmed Mohamed (Risk and Internal Audit Manager), Garth Gregory, Priya Patel (Mercer), Peter Manly and Peter Heine (First Sentier).

Matakore / Apologies: Mayor Phil Nixon (lateness) and Te Aroha Hohaia (Iwi Representative).

RESOLUTION

(Mr Jones/Cr Young)

26/22 AR **THAT** the apology from Mayor Phil Nixon for lateness and Te Aroha Hohaia be received.

CARRIED

1. Whakaaetia nga Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Audit and Risk Committee minutes held on 16 March 2022.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Brown/Cr Young)

27/22 AR **THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee adopt the minutes of their meeting held on 16 March 2022 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

2. Pūrongo / Reports

2.1 Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report

The report provided the Committee with an update on the Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report for March 2022.

It was understood that the market had been lower however, it was queried why the benchmark was not being met if the Council was paying a premium. It was noted that in 40 years of trading, the first six weeks of 2022 were some of the hardest trading conditions ever. Areas that had underperformed had been on a long period of well outdoing the benchmark.

April figures for the Long Term Investment Fund had not been received however, it was expected that these would be negative.

Although there had been another dip in the market similar to 2020 when COVID-19 lockdowns hit, it was noted that it was unlikely that there would be the same government support.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Mayor Nixon)

28/22 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receives the Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report – March 2022.

CARRIED

2.2 Quarterly Financial and Non Financial Performance Report for period ending 31 March 2022

The report provided the Committee with an update on the on the third quarter of the financial year to 31 March 2022. Officers' comments had been provided on the variances for the Council's activities and support centres, and management comments on variances where relevant.

It was requested that the debt profile, forecast borrowing and a graph of the borrowing and treasury position be included in the next report or circulated prior to the next meeting.

It was noted that there had been a significant amount of money spent on contractors and it was queried if there was a need for more staff to be employed. The contractors used were to cover during the recruiting stage and the team was now at full compliment.

There was a high level of income and expenditure for solid waste due to increased volumes going to landfill. It was suggested that more encouragement be given to contractors to recycle building products as this was a large contributor to the landfill.

Clarification was sought on what was happening with funding for the Business Park, it was noted that there had been a delay with financial contributions due to when development had occurred.

In response to a query regarding the variance for the boat ramp, it was noted that there was no budget allocated to the project as it was being externally funded.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Young/Cr Brown)

29/22 AR **THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receives the Third Quarter Financial and Non Financial Performance Report for the period ending 31 March 2022.**

CARRIED**3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action**

The Legal and Procurement Manager had commenced working on the procurement audit findings. Once a timeline of work was presented to the Committee the item would be removed from Items for Action. It was requested that the Legal and Procurement Manager attend the next meeting.

4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

4.1 Outstanding Debt Report

The report updated the Committee on financial variance information relating to age trial balances for all debtors and variance of outstanding debt for rates up to 31 March 2022.

Highlights from the report included more detail than previously reported in the past to assist with analysing older debt. Of note was that debt older than seven years was normally difficult to recover from a legal perspective.

In response to a query regarding outstanding amounts for water being high, it was noted that this was a timing issue due to when water billing was processed.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Jones/Cr Beccard)

30/22 AR **THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receives the outstanding debt report as at 31 March 2022.**

CARRIED

4.2 Capital Work Progress Report

The report updated the Committee on the 2021/22 capital works programme and highlighted risks associated with completing the programme and specific projects.

Concerns were raised around the speed limit for the roundabout on Fitzgerald Lane, Hāwera. Discussions were being held with Waka Kotahi and a workshop with stakeholders was being planned around what was to be achieved by allowing the slower speed limit.

There was difficulty recruiting for engineering roles, partially due to the uncertainty around Three Waters.

The tender acceptance letter for Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga had been sent and once signed an announcement would be made. The blessing for the build had been scheduled for 11 May 2022.

It was requested that a note be included of the previous risk rating to allow the Committee to see if the risk was increasing or decreasing.

The papers for the compulsory acquisition of land had been served for the remaining section of Nukumarū Station Road. The owner was able to appeal and the process could take up to 12 months.

The first section of the new piece of Nukumarū Station Road could not be opened before the completion of the second half as the environment court decision was for the entire road. It was noted that the road was blocked off at each end with gates however these could be opened for major weather events for access in and out of Waitōtara.

RESOLUTION

(Mayor Nixon/Cr Young)

31/21 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receives the Capital Projects Progress Report for Quarter Three of the 2021/22 financial year.

CARRIED

4.3 Audit and Risk Committee Workplan

The Workplan was provided for the Audit and Risk Committee to review any items of work for the 2021/22 year.

It was noted that a Workplan for the 2022/23 financial year would be provided at the meeting in June. It was suggested that a presentation to the Committee from the insurance broker might be useful with the upcoming insurance renewal.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Rangiwahia/Cr Beccard)

32/21 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receive the workplan for the period 2021/22.

CARRIED

5. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore/Resolution to Exclude the Public

RESOLUTION

(Mr Jones/Mayor Nixon)

33/22 AR THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Presentation – First Sentier	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)
2. Confirmation of Minutes 16 March 2022		
3. Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report		
4. Wellington Global Bonds Memo		
5. Committee Discussion		

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
3	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).
1, 2, 4, 5	Maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of members or officers or employees of the Council, and persons to whom Section 2(5) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 applies in the course of their duty, from improper pressure or harassment (Schedule 7(2)(f)(ii)).

CARRIED

6. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume Open Meeting

RESOLUTION

(Mr Jones/Cr Beccard)

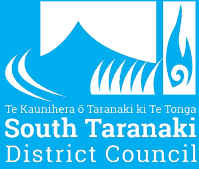
37/22 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee resumes in open meeting.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 2.08 pm

Dated this day of 2022

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti o nga Komiti Herenga o Taranaki Joint Committee Minutes

To	Ordinary Council
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Taranaki Regional Council Joint Committee Minutes

6

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to receive the Taranaki Emergency Management Group Committee, the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee and the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee minutes for their information.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Emergency Management Group Committee held on 24 February 2022, the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee held on 2 March 2022 and the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee held on 3 March 2022 for their information.



Committee: Taranaki Emergency Management Group Joint Committee
Date: 24 February 2022, 10.30am
Venue: Taranaki Regional Council Boardroom, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford
Document: 3001096

Present	Councillor	M Cloke	Taranaki Regional Council (<i>Chairman</i>)
	Mayor	N Volzke	Stratford District Council <i>zoom</i>
	Councillors	R Northcott	South Taranaki District Council
		R Jordan	New Plymouth District Council
Attending	Mr	S Ruru	Taranaki Regional Council
	Mr	S Hanne	Stratford District Council
	Mr	T Velvin	Taranaki Emergency Management
	Mr	W Crockett	South Taranaki District Council <i>zoom</i>
	Ms	L Poutu	Tokomaru Representative <i>zoom</i>
	Ms	S Gauden-Ing	Taranaki Emergency Management Office <i>zoom</i>
	Ms	G Campbell	Taranaki District Health Board <i>zoom</i>
	Ms	R Clements	Taranaki District Health Board <i>zoom</i>
	Mr	I Wilson	National Emergency Management Agency <i>zoom</i>
	Miss	R Sweeney	Taranaki Regional Council

Opening Karakia The meeting opened with a Karakia.

Apologies Apologies were received and sustained from Mayor Phil Nixon – South Taranaki District Council and Mayor Neil Holdom – New Plymouth District Council.

Notification of Late Items **There were no late items.**

1. Confirmation of Minutes - 11 November 2021

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) takes as read and confirms the minutes and resolutions of the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee held in the Taranaki Regional Council Boardroom, 47 Cloten Street, Stratford on Thursday 11 November 2021 at 10.30am
- b) notes that the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee held via zoom on Thursday 11 November 2021 at 10am, have been circulated to the New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council and the South Taranaki District Council for their receipt and information.
Clope/Volzke

Matters arising

There were no matters arising.

2. Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Co-ordinating Executive Group Minutes - Thursday 10 February 2022

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Co-ordinating Executive Group Meeting held in the Taranaki Regional Council Chambers on Thursday 10 February 2022 at 10.30am
- b) adopts the recommendations therein.
Jordan/Volzke

Matters arising

- 2.1 Mr T Velvin, Group Manager, Taranaki Emergency Management Office, advised that the announcement of Kelvin Wrights departure has been identified as a risk, there have been a few people in Council identified that would be appropriate to replace him, Kelvin Wright and Ben Ingram are working to ensure a suitable option is obtained prior to Kelvins departure date of April 2022.

3. Advisory Group Minutes

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the unconfirmed minutes of the meeting of the Taranaki Seismic and Volcanic Advisory Group (TSVAG) on 25 November 2021.
Clope/Volzke

Matters arising

3.1 Councillor M J Cloke requested a timeline of engagement of the volcanic response and preparedness, particularly with the rural sector.

4. COVID-19 Update from Taranaki District Health Board

4.1 Ms G Campbell, Taranaki District Health Board, spoke to a presentation to update the committee on the COVID-19 Omicron variant, both nationally and in Taranaki.

4.2 Mayor N Volzke requested a copy of the presentation be circulated to the committee members.

5. Quarter Two Performance Report 2021-2022

5.1 Mr T Velvin, Group Manager, Taranaki Emergency Management Office, spoke to the memorandum to present the Quarter Two Report for 2021 – 2022 to the Taranaki Emergency Management Group Joint Committee.

5.2 It was noted that the National Operational Leads at CDEM have now been appointed and will go-live on 7 March 2022.

5.3 It was noted that TEMO are providing COVID support to MSD with welfare works and TDHB on RAT distribution across Taranaki

5.4 An update on RANA (Needs Assessment Case Software) is near complete, there are a few bugs being worked through with NPDC and it is anticipated to be presented to NEMA early March 2022.

5.5 An update was provided on ongoing recovery works after Cyclone Dovi.

5.6 An update on the finances and building works was provided, noting the additional licencing funds that are now anticipated. The generator replacement is due to end of life and that a plan will be put in place for the website upgrade once a new communications staff member has been appointed including a cost analysis.

5.7 It was decided that Mr I Wilson, National Emergency Management Agency, would report through his channels, the concerns expressed by the committee in regards to the Emergency Management Plans depicted in the Civil Defence bill reform.

5.8 Ms L Poutu, Tokomaru Representative, advised that she is a member of the Ministerial Advisors Group for the Trifecta and advised that she would also take back the committees concerns. Noting that the concerns have been raised prior.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

a) receives the Memorandum, *Quarter Two Performance Report 2021-2022*.

Cloke/Volzke

6. Resignation of David Langford, NPDC Local Controller

6.1 Councillor M J Cloke spoke to the memorandum to advise the Taranaki Emergency Management Group Joint Committee of the resignation of Mr David Langford as the Local Controller for New Plymouth District Council and to outline a process for the replacement of this statutory position.

- 6.2 An update was provided in regards to whether Kelvin Wright's move to Venture Taranaki means he can still be a local controller, however it is preferred to have someone internally in that position, it has been proposed that Kelvin becomes a Group Controller.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the Memorandum, *Resignation of David Langford, NPDC Local Controller*
- b) notes that resignation of Mr David Langford from the role of Local Controller
- c) acknowledges the services that Mr David Langford has provided for the Taranaki CDEM Group in his time as controller.

Cloke/Volzke

7. Submission to proposed Critical Infrastructure amendments to Civil Defence Emergency Management Act, Round 2

- 7.1 Mr T Velvin, Group Manager, Taranaki Emergency Management, spoke to the memorandum to present members of the Joint Committee with the Taranaki CDEM Group Submission to the second round of proposed Critical Infrastructure (Lifeline Utilities) amendments to the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act.
- 7.2 It was clarified that the submissions provided were in relation to the entire Trifecta Framework not just the critical infrastructure. The 16 Civil Defence groups submitted feedback noting that the Joint Committee did not submit joint feedback.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives the Memorandum *Submission to proposed Critical Infrastructure amendments to Civil Defence Emergency Management Act*
- b) notes and endorses the content of this memorandum and consultation feedback 'Critical Infrastructure proposals for new Emergency Management Bill' contained in Appendix.

Jordan/Northcott

8. National Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) Correspondence and Update

- 8.1 Mr I Wilson, National Emergency Management Agency, spoke to the memorandum to provide the Taranaki Emergency Management Group Joint Committee of recent correspondence received from NEMA and to receive an update from NEMA's Senior Regional Emergency Management Advisor.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee:

- a) receives and notes the correspondence received from NEMA
- b) receives and notes the verbal update provided by Ian Wilson.

Cloke/Jordan

9. General Business

- 9.1 It was agreed by the Committee that NEMA updates will continue to be provided via a verbal update.

There being no further business the Committee Chairperson M J Cloke thanked attendees and declared the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Joint Committee Meeting closed at 11.40pm.

Confirmed

Chairperson _____

M J Cloke

19 May 2022



Date 2 March 2022, 10.30am
Venue: Taranaki Regional Council Boardroom, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford
Document: 3000585

Present	Councillors	M McDonald	Taranaki Regional Council (Chairperson)
		H Duynhoven	New Plymouth District Council <i>zoom</i>
	Mayors	P Nixon	South Taranaki District Council <i>zoom</i>
		N Volzke	Stratford District Council
	Ms	L Stewart	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency <i>zoom</i>
Attending	Mr	M Nield	Taranaki Regional Council
	Ms	S Hiestand	Taranaki Regional Council <i>zoom</i>
	Ms	S Downs	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency <i>zoom</i>
	Mr	D Cross	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency <i>zoom</i>
	Mr	S Bowden	Stratford District Council <i>zoom</i>
	Mr	R Leitao	New Plymouth District Council <i>zoom</i>
	Mr	S Knartson	New Plymouth District Council <i>zoom</i>
	Mr	V Lim	South Taranaki District Council <i>zoom</i>
	Mr	R Broad	AA Taranaki
	Miss	R Sweeney	Taranaki Regional Council
	Ms	K Humphrey	Taranaki Regional Council <i>zoom</i>
	Ms	F Ritson	Taranaki Regional Council <i>zoom</i>
	Mr	G Sykes	Egmont Village Community Representative
	Ms	J Coulson	Egmont Village Community Representative
	Mr	J Bullivant	Te Manatū Waka Ministry of Transport <i>zoom</i>
	Ms	M Willberg	Te Manatū Waka Ministry of Transport <i>zoom</i>

Apologies There were no apologies received.

Notification of Late Items **There were no late items.**

1. Deputation – Egmont Village Safety Improvements

- 1.1 Mr G Sykes & J Coulson gave a deputation to the Council regarding the Inglewood Safety Improvements in regards to traffic speed through Egmont Village and road noise impacting the Egmont Village School.
- 1.2 The committee asked for information on what plans the school or the Education Board had put in place for noise reduction such as acoustic barriers.
- 1.3 Ms L Stewart, Director Regional Relationships, Waka Kotahi, acknowledged the deputation and advised that it would be logical for the improvements needed at Egmont Village to be done as part of the planned safety improvement works. A safety assessment is planned which will feed into a feasibility study. It was advised that changing the speeds is a more complex as it has to go through a regulatory process to look at potential speed reduction.
- 1.4 Ms L Stewart, Director Regional Relationships, Waka Kotahi, acknowledged Ms J Coulson, Egmont Village Safety’s request for engine break signs to be erected in the interim and advised that it was currently being investigated.

2. Confirmation of Minutes – 1 December 2021

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) takes as read and confirms the minutes of the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee meeting held at 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on Wednesday 1 December 2021 at 10.30am
- b) notes that the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee held at 47 Cloten Street, Stratford on Wednesday 1 December 2021 at 10.30am, have been circulated to the New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council and the South Taranaki District Council for their receipt and information.

Duynhoven/Volzke

Matters arising

- 2.1 Councillor M J Cloke has been closely working alongside Ms S Downs, Portfolio Manager, Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency, on the State Highway 3 prioritisation process, as such an update on the slow vehicle passing lane requested in Mokau and followed up on by Councillor H Duynhoven would be available in due course.

3. Regional Transport Advisory Group Minutes – 9 February 2022

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the confirmed minutes of the Regional Transport Advisory Group meeting held on Wednesday 9 February 2022.

Cloke/Nixon

4. Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency Update

- 4.1 Ms L Stewart, Director - Regional Relationships, Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency, gave a presentation updating Members on activities of the Agency.
- 4.2 Ms L Stewart advised that KiwiRail's participation in ongoing works with Waka Kotahi is particularly engaged and connected, working closely on the Rail Network improvement programme and advised that across the region they are resource constrained.
- 4.3 Ms L Stewart advised that consultation works alongside Councils was still needed to identify the most appropriate freight routes for the One Network Strategy.
- 4.4 The Committee gave overall feedback on the 'Road to 0' and that they were concerned the speed feels like the major tool to fix things as opposed to infrastructure.
- 4.5 The Committee raised concerned over the tar sealing around Inglewood generating a huge number of complaints and advised that the restricted speed signs linger for a duration of time after works have been completed and the roads swept.
- 4.6 Ms L Stewart advised that the primary reason for contractors leaving segments of the highway at restricted speeds is to try overcome some of the issues that are being experienced with resealing, as traffic is being used to do a lot of the rolling, in differing weather conditions speeds need to be reduced to allow the works to be 'bed in'.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives with thanks the presentation and the detailed updates provided by Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency.
McDonald/Duynhoven

5. Territorial Authorities Update

- 5.1 Mr V Lim, South Taranaki District Council, spoke to the report updating the committee on transport activities within the South Taranaki District. It was noted:
- Mr V Lim, South Taranaki District Council provided an update on the Stent Road washout permanent repair, advised that is scheduled to take place in the following weeks however further advised that they would work with the contractor to reprioritise the timelines.
- 5.2 Mr S Bowden, Stratford District Council, spoke to the report updating the committee on transport activities within the Stratford District. It was noted:
- Mayor N Volzke stated that the Stratford District Council would endeavour to present to the committee members at the next meeting with detail around the proposed differential targeted rate for Forestry Owners, the current damage being done, how they would determine whether or not a property is a forestry property alongside further issues that arise.
 - Mayor P Nixon advised that South Taranaki would also like to submit figures in relation to damage caused by Forestry Owners, they are watching the targeted rate with interest to see the result for Stratford.
- 5.3 Mr R Leitao, New Plymouth Council, spoke to the report updating the committee on transport activities within the New Plymouth District. It was noted:

- The Webinar organised by Lawrence Yule that took place on 2 March 2022, can be provided to anyone who wishes by requesting through Mayor N Volzke or Mayor P Nixon.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the update provided by the Stratford District Council on its transport activities
- b) receives the update provided by the South Taranaki District Council on its transport activities
- c) receives the update provided by the New Plymouth District Council on its transport activities.
Nixon/Duynhoven

6. Public Transport Operational Update for the Quarter Ending 31 December 2022

- 6.1 Ms S Hiestand, Transport Manager, Taranaki Regional Council, spoke to the memorandum providing members with an operational report on public transport services for the quarter ending 31 December 2021.
- 6.2 Ms S Hiestand updated the councillors on the increased use of the Total Mobility Service, the users of this service that have health conditions have opted to use the services as opposed to buses in the height of the COVID-19 pandemic for increased safety.
- 6.2 The Committee noted that positive feedback has been received from users of the Hāwera to New Plymouth Service.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the memorandum *Public Transport Operational Report for the Quarter Ending 31 December 2021*.
Volzke/Duynhoven

7. Consultation on the review of the Road User Chargers System

- 7.1 Josh Bullivant, Graduate Adviser, Te Manatū Waka Ministry of Transport, spoke to the presentation to update Members on the review of the Road User Chargers (RUC) system.
- 7.2 The Committee advised that it wished to make a submission. The submission will be prepared and circulated for comment.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) receives the memorandum entitled *Consultation on review of the Road User Charges System*
- b) receives with thanks the presentation provided by the Ministry of Transport on the 2022 Road User Charges system consultation.

McDonald/Volzke

There being no further business the Committee Chairperson, Councillor M J McDonald, thanked the Committee for their work and declared the Regional Transport Committee meeting closed at 12.41pm.

6

Confirmed

**Taranaki Regional Transport
Committee Chairperson:** _____

M J McDonald

Wednesday 1 June 2022



Date: 3 March 2022, 10.30am
Venue: Taranaki Regional Council, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford
Document: 3003710

Present

Councillors	A Jamieson B Roach M Chong D H McIntyre	Stratford District Council (<i>Deputy Chair</i>)* South Taranaki District Council – Late zoom New Plymouth District Council zoom Taranaki Regional Council zoom
-------------	--------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Attending

Mrs	V McKay	Taranaki Regional Council
Miss	R Sweeney	Taranaki Regional Council
Ms	L Campbell	Stratford District Council zoom
Mr	J Cooper	Stratford District Council zoom
Mr	P McNamara	Stratford District Council zoom
Ms	J Dearden	New Plymouth District Council zoom
Ms	A Brash	New Plymouth District Council zoom
Ms	R Martin	South Taranaki District Council zoom
Mr	H Denton	South Taranaki District Council zoom

Apologies An apology from Councillors N W Walker and R Handley and A J Matthews, Taranaki Regional Council was received and sustained.
Jamieson/Chong

**Due to the apology sustained from Councillor N W Walker, Councillor A Jamieson chaired the Taranaki Solid Waste Committee Meeting held 3 March 2022.*

Notification of There were no late items.
Late Items

1. Confirmation of Minutes – 4 November 2021

Recommendations

That the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee of the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) takes as read and confirms the minutes and resolutions of the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee meeting held in the Taranaki Regional Council chambers, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on Thursday 4 November 2021 at 10.30am
- b) notes that the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee held at the Taranaki Regional Council, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on Thursday 4 November 2021 have been circulated to the New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council and South Taranaki District Council for receipt and information.

Chong/McIntyre

2. Regional Waste Minimisation Officer’s Activity Report

- 2.1 Ms J Dearden, New Plymouth District Council, spoke to the memorandum to inform the Committee of significant activities undertaken by the Regional Waste Minimisation Officer, in collaboration with the New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council and the South Taranaki District Council.
- 2.2 Ms A Brash, New Plymouth District Council, updated the Committee on the contamination audits currently taking place, including the annual recycling kerbside audit.
- 2.3 Ms R Martin, South Taranaki District Council, noted that education and higher fines for contaminated recyclables are unlikely to lead to necessary behaviour change, rather common plastics will need to be phased out or banned completely.
- 2.5 Ms A Brash, New Plymouth District Council, advised the Committee that they will be investigating measures to encourage better waste habits during the next retendering of the contract. Preparation for the retendering is beginning now, and it will be tendered later this year. Any changes and additions to rubbish removal charges would need to be handled appropriately through Council Bylaws.

Recommendations

That the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee of the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) receives the memorandum *Regional Waste Minimisation officer’s Activity Report*
- b) notes the activities of the Regional Waste Minimisation Officer.

Chong/McIntyre

3. Ministry for the Environment Consultation – Proposed Waste Strategy Regional Submission

- 3.1 Ms J Dearden, New Plymouth District Council, spoke to the memorandum for the Committee to receive and endorse the submission on the proposed waste strategy changes.
- 3.2 Ms J Dearden, New Plymouth District Council, spoke further to the current regional feasibility statement underway for the incineration of organic material, which focuses on food waste, wood waste and by-products from large food industries. It was noted that any plans for plastic incineration (i.e. a pyrolysis plant) would depend on Central Government requirements.
- 3.3 Ms R Martin, South Taranaki District Council, spoke further to pyrolysis plants, advising that the Ministry of Environment had expressed concerns about those plants receiving consents in New Zealand, due to emission implications. Additionally, due to the plants requiring a vast volume of waste over long periods of time in order to make them feasible, it is unlikely that there would be a large number of pyrolysis plants erected across the country.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee of the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) receives the memorandum *Ministry for the Environment Consultant – Proposed Waste Strategy Regional Submission*
- b) endorses the submission on the proposed waste strategy changes.
Jamieson/Chong

Councillor B Roach joined at 10.56am

4. Update on Current Significant Projects for Taranaki

- 4.1 Ms R Martin, South Taranaki District Council, and Ms A Brash, New Plymouth District Council, spoke to the memorandum, providing the Committee with an update on a number of large projects that are currently underway in the region in relation to waste management and minimisation.
- 4.2 Ms R Martin, South Taranaki District Council, spoke further to the feasibility study for a regional organic waste facility, noting that initial stakeholder and iwi/hapū engagement has been completed, with a report due to be made available mid-late April 2022, with submissions taking place in May 2022. Once the submission process is complete, a workshop with elected members will take place.
- 4.3 Ms A Brash, New Plymouth District Council, spoke further to the Commercial Waste Sorting Facility, a tender is now open for the construction of the site and once closed, a subsequent tender will open for the operations of the site. EnviroWaste will be departing from site in April 2022, at which point New Plymouth District Council can take over. It is anticipated that the facility will be open circa July 2022.
- 4.4 Construction is underway for relocation of the New Plymouth transfer station, this will continue to be open to the public and used for any household waste.

- 4.5 The cost of using the commercial waste facility has not yet been determined, but there likely would be a charge, noting that this needs to be a cost effective operation while also ensuring that costs are in line with the market.
- 4.6 New Plymouth District Council is working closely with local markets to ensure that they are not doubling up on facilities that already exist in close proximity. The facility is being designed to be a 'one stop shop' to reduce pressure for waste services providers. The facility will separate good quality material and hand those over to local providers. Ideally, construction waste would be diverted from Cleanfills, creating a close circular economy for the materials in hope they will be put back into production.
- 4.7 Ms A Brash, New Plymouth District Council, provided an update on the Waste Collection Tender as the current contract is due to expire at the end of September 2024. The works are in the early stages but noted that a project team has been established which includes representatives from Councils across the country. A consultant is yet to be engaged to assist in the development and scope for the new contract.
- 4.8 Mr H Denton, South Taranaki District Council, noted that RFID (radio frequency identification) tags were relatively new and costly technology when the contract was last renewed. Now tags are generally standard when you purchase new bins. These tags will help to record data from bins as they are collected and can be used to correctly identify the household that may be not recycling right, or charge for landfill waste by weight (pay as you throw model). These are matters that will be considered when tendering for the new contract.
- 4.9 It was noted that extending the collection service to more rural areas was probably too costly at present, but the intent is to look at options for improving rural waste services as an action in the Council's Waste Management and Minimisation Plans.
- 4.10 Ms R Martin spoke further on the potential for electric vehicles to be used for waste collection.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee of the Taranaki Regional Council:

- a) receives the memorandum *Update on the Current Significant Projects for Taranaki* Chong/McIntyre

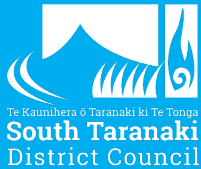
There being no further business, Committee Chairperson, Councillor A Jamieson, declared the meeting of the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee closed at 11.27am.

Confirmed

Chairperson _____

N W Walker

26 May 2022



Pūrongo Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaihautū Puna Mātauranga me te Ratonga Ahurea / Libraries and Cultural Services Manager, Cath Sheard
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	South Taranaki District Museum Trust Stage II - Underwrite Increase Request

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. In 2021 the South Taranaki District Museum Trust (the Trust) requested the Council underwrite a funding shortfall of \$23,000 for their Stage II build, which the Council approved in June 2021. The Trust has secured additional funding since then, however with escalating costs and unforeseen work being required, the Trust is now seeking an increase of this underwrite to a total of \$50,000.
2. The Aotea Utanganui - Museum of South Taranaki building and the Museum collection is owned by the Trust. There is a Memorandum of Understanding between the Council and the Trust which outlines the roles and responsibilities of each party. The Council is responsible for operating the Museum which includes staffing and all operational costs. The Trust pays for half the cost of insuring the building and any building maintenance costs.
3. The Stage II build; a new, large low-tech space suitable for housing and displaying the collection, is underway and is due to be completed by the end of July. The Trust has a fixed price contract for the build from Gemini Pepper Construction for \$1,455,000.
4. At the time of signing the fixed price contract in mid 2021, the Trust had raised \$1,432,000, leaving a shortfall of \$23,000. In June 2021, the Council agreed to underwrite this shortfall until such time as the Trust secured funding to meet this shortfall.
5. The Trust has secured additional funding since then, however escalating costs due to COVID-19, supply issues and unforeseen work being required, means there is still a shortfall. Increased costs include:
 - a. Purchase of a small piece of land due to a boundary issue - \$8,000;
 - b. Subdivision relating to the boundary issue – yet to be finalised, but in excess of \$10,000;
 - c. Increased costs with the contractor due to COVID-19 impacts - \$16,000; and
 - d. Increase in the gauge of exterior materials to minimise corrosion due to salt spray - \$8,000.

6. The Trust has started a Givealittle page to help meet the shortfall. At the time of writing, this has raised approximately \$7,000 and will run until late May.
7. As this is a loan rather than a grant and therefore all the money must be repaid, approval is being sought on behalf of the Trust, for an increase in the underwriting.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council;

- 1) **Agrees** to increase underwriting of the current shortfall up to \$50,000 for the Stage II build at Aotea Utanganui – Museum of South Taranaki.
- 2) **Notes** the South Taranaki District Museum Trust will sign an updated agreement that requires them to pay back any of this shortfall that they access as a priority.

Kupu Whakamārama / Background

8. There is a long standing relationship between the Trust and the Council; in 1993 the Council first began to work with the Pātea Historical Society, the predecessor to the Trust. A formal partnership document was first signed between the new Trust and the Council in 2007, setting out the way that we work together.
9. The three stage project to redevelop the Museum site and buildings has been supported by the Council since 2005 when it purchased the adjoining property at 4 Richmond Street, Pātea. This was a strategic purchase with future expansion of Aotea Utanganui in mind. The title has since been transferred to the Trust and the building sold for removal.
10. The Trust has always planned for a Stage II build; a new, large low-tech space suitable for housing and displaying the collection, currently in various sheds across the District. This is in line with the Trust's strategic plan.





11. In 2015 the Council provided \$50,000 in funding for the Stage II project. This funding was used to develop initial designs for the Stage II building.
12. In 2018 the Trust submitted to the Council's Long Term Plan seeking additional funding support for Stage II. The Council agreed to provide \$200,000 by way of a loan to the Trust. An annual grant would be made to the Trust for the loan repayments, which is then immediately paid back to the Council to cover the cost of the loan. The resolution notes the loan will not be taken out until all funds required to build Stage II of the Museum have been raised by the Trust.
13. In 2020 the Trust appointed new architects, Patchwork Architecture and tasked them with simplifying the building to keep costs down after initial designs were unsuitable. Detailed designs were completed and the building consent was submitted in mid November 2020; this was secured in February 2021.
14. The Trust completed a selected tender process in February 2021 with the lowest tender coming in at \$1,493,261.60 and the highest at 1,855,009.46 (excluding GST).
15. The Trust confirmed Gemini Pepper Construction as their builder and worked with them and Patchwork Architecture to reduce the price, which was largely unsuccessful. With the construction sector currently so overheated, costs continue to rise. A fixed price of \$1,455,000 was provided by Gemini Pepper Construction.
16. To date, the Trust has spent \$87,911 for design, project management and consenting costs.
17. There are now additional costs including:
 - a. Purchase of a small piece of land due to a boundary issue - \$8,000;
 - b. Subdivision relating to the boundary issue – yet to be finalised, but in excess of \$10,000;
 - c. Increased costs with the contractor due to covid impacts - \$16,000; and
 - d. Increase in the gauge of exterior materials to minimise corrosion due to salt spray - \$8,000.

Local Government Purpose

18. Aotea Utanganui - Museum of South Taranaki is a cultural facility and fits with the purpose of Local Government as it promotes social and cultural wellbeing in South Taranaki.

Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis

19. The Trust has been fundraising to undertake Stage II of the Museum build for a number of years and the fixed price contract has enabled them to proceed with the project.
20. The following funding has been secured by the Trust:

South Taranaki District Council	\$50,000 \$200,000	\$50,000 was uplifted in 2015 and used for the initial designs. \$200,000 to be uplifted when all other funds are secured.
TSB Community Trust	\$200,000	Uplifted in January 2021.
Provincial Growth Fund	\$200,000	\$60,000 uplifted to date.
Lotteries Environment and Heritage	\$618,756	First tranche - \$318,756 – to be uplifted once the construction contract is signed. Second tranche - \$300,000 – 14 June 2021.
Regional Culture and Heritage Facilities Fund	\$164,030	To be uplifted once the Trust can secure an underwriter for the project. All other conditions of the funding have been met.
Pub Charity	\$25,000	Funding received.
Givealittle	\$8,845	Funding pledged.
Searle Bequest	\$20,000	
NZCT	\$25,000	
Southern Trust	\$20,000	
Museum Hardship Fund	\$20,452	
Museum Trust contribution	\$10,000	
Total	\$1,562,083	

21. The Trust has some funds in hand, making the overall shortfall approximately \$50,000.
22. The funding from the Regional Culture and Heritage Facilities Fund was contingent on the Trust securing an underwriter for the project to cover any cost overruns, however, the Ministry of Cultural Heritage agreed that with a fixed price contract and an underwriter for the shortfall on the fixed price amount, meant their funds could be uplifted.

Risks

23. There are some risks associated with this decision:

Publicity / public perception

- a) There is some risk of adverse publicity and negative public perception if Stage II did not proceed. The Museum is a popular attraction for both locals and visitors to the region, and many people incorrectly believe the Museum is a Council-owned facility.

Financial

- b) There is some financial risk associated with this proposal. While the Trust has signed a fixed-price contract for the build there are no guarantees other costs associated with the project, outside of the contract, will not escalate further given the current Covid-19 supply chain issues. However, with the build near completion, the Trust feels confident they know the extent of their commitment.

There is a risk that the Trust will not be able to secure additional funding to cover the shortfall. However, the Trust has a good track record of fundraising, and a good reputation with funding agencies; there is no reason why they will not secure the additional funding they are seeking.

Option(s) available

- 24. Approve an increased underwrite of up to \$50,000 for the Stage II build at Aotea Utanganui.
- 25. Do not approve an increased underwrite of up to \$50,000 for the Stage II build at Aotea Utanganui.

Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

Assessment of Significance and Engagement

- 26. South Taranaki District Council’s general approach to determining the level of “significance” will be to consider:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	There is minimal impact on residents and ratepayers if the Council agree to underwrite the shortfall as this will be repaid by the Trust.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the Council’s stated levels of service as set out in the Long Term Plan 2018-2028.	This decision does not impact on Council’s ability to achieve its stated levels of service.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has a history of generating wide public interest within South Taranaki.	The Council has previously provided funding to the Trust, and this has not generated wide public interest.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council’s overall budget or included in an approved Long Term Plan and its ability to carry out its existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	There will be no financial impact on the Council’s overall budget as the Trust will repay any of the shortfall that may be required.

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	This decision is not reversible as construction will begin almost immediately.

- 27. In terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy, this matter is of low significance.
- 28. The Council has an existing partnership with the Trust, formalised through a Memorandum of Understanding, provides staffing and an operational budget, and has previously granted funds towards both the Stage I and Stage II builds.

Legislative Considerations

- 29. There are no legislative considerations with the recommended action.

Financial/Budget Considerations

- 30. The Council has already committed \$50,000 towards the Stage II build and a further loan of \$200,000 to be uplifted when all other funds have been secured. This loan will be repaid annually through a grant to the Trust, which is repaid to the Council.
- 31. The Trust has accepted a fixed price of \$1,455,000 for the construction of the Stage II building. This recommendation to underwrite the current shortfall is contingent on the Trust signing an agreement to repay these additional funds, should they be required, in full as a priority.
- 32. The Trust is continuing to raise funds through a variety of mechanisms to cover the current shortfall. They are working with the builder to reduce costs wherever possible, although at this late stage in the build there are unlikely to be significant savings.

Consistency with Plans/Policies/Community Outcomes

- 33. Nothing in this report is inconsistent with any Council policy, plan or strategy.
- 34. This matter contributes to the following community outcome:
 - *Vibrant South Taranaki: The District provides a high quality and diverse cultural and recreational experience and encourages independence and creativity.*

Impact on Māori/Iwi

- 35. Underwriting the shortfall will not have any specific impact on Māori/Iwi. The Museum collection includes historical Māori artefacts, and the Trust is committed to ensuring that all collection items are stored and displayed following best practice industry standards.

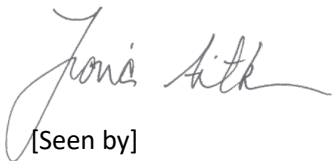
Whakakapia / Conclusion

36. The construction of Stage II of the Museum build is well underway. Several factors have increased costs since construction began including property purchase and subdivision related costs and increased costs due to COVID-19 impacts. The Trust is seeking an increase to the underwrite Council approved in June (\$23,000) to \$50,000. This underwriting is subject to the Trust agreeing to repay all such funds as a priority.



Cath Sheard

**Kaihautū Puna Mātauranga me te Ratonga Ahurea /
Libraries and Cultural Services Manager**



[Seen by]

Fiona Aitken

**Kaiarataki Ratonga Hapori me te Pūhanga /
Group Manager Community and Infrastructure**



Pūrongo Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaihautū Pūtea / Finance Manager, Garry Morris
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Quarterly Financial and Non Financial Performance Report for period ending 31 March 2022

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. This report contains the Financial Variance Report and the Performance Measures Report for the third quarter of the financial year to 31 March 2022. The report contains Council officers' commentary on variances for the Council's activities and support centres, and management comments on variances have also been included where relevant.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council adopts the Third [Quarter Financial and Non Financial Performance Report](#) for the period ending 31 March 2022.

Kupu Whakamārama / Background

Expenditure

2. Total expenditure is \$1,329,000 under budget.
3. Interest paid is \$249,000 or 7% overspent due to an increase in floating rates. Actual are forecast to be 9% overspent at year end for this same reason.
4. Depreciation is \$925,000 under budget because of a delay in the capital works programme.

Income

5. Total income is over budget by \$8,009,000. Financial Revenue is under budget by \$7,282,000, the majority of this is LTIF, due to weak market conditions. Subsidies and Grants is under budget by \$429,000 mainly due to NZTA subsidies as a result of the timing of roading projects. Other Revenue is over budget by \$7,131,000 mainly due to contributions received for shovel ready projects and Tranche 1 Funding. Water by meter rates is under budget by \$302,000 due less consumption than budgeted. The gain on derivatives of \$8,388,000 was unbudgeted.
6. The funding impact statements show significant differences between capital expenditure and debt levels. This is a result of the delay in the capital works programme.

- 7. The funding impact statements show significant differences between capital expenditure and debt levels. This is a result of the delay in the capital works programme.
- 8. The funding impact statements show lump sum contributions are above budget. This is due to shovel ready funding and tranche 1 funding received.
- 9. The total year to date capital expenditure is \$20.4 million against a year to date revised budget of \$44.53 million. The total revised budget for the year is \$60.32 million, there is a forecast to spend \$35.36 million by the year end and proposed carry forwards of \$25.7 million.

Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF)

- 10. As at 31 March 2022, the invested assets of the LTIF totalled \$155.37 million. The performance is shown below with the summary extracted from Mercer’s quarterly investment report.
- 11. The LTIF has made a negative return of \$0.5 million against a budgeted income of \$6.7 million due to weak market conditions.

Sector	Manager	Assets \$m	Allocation %
Trans-Tasman Equities	Nikko	19.44	12.5%
Global Equities	ANZ	47.97	31.0%
Low Volatility	Mercer	10.51	6.8%
Listed Infrastructure	First state	8.75	5.6%
Global Property	Mercer	8.76	5.6%
NZ Fixed Interest	Harbour	13.04	8.4%
Cash	ANZ	7.51	4.8%
Global Fixed Interest	Tower	22.48	14.5%
Sub-total		138.46	89.2%
Internal Borrowings	STDC	16.91	10.8%
Total LTIF		155.37	100.00%

- 12. The gross time weighted return for the quarter to 31 December 2021 was -4.7%, 0.3% below the benchmark.

Borrowing

- 13. Total borrowing increased to \$146.1 million as at 31 March 2022, including external borrowing of \$129.2 million and internal borrowing of \$16.911 million.
- 14. The weighted average interest rate on external debt for the quarter ending 31 March 2022 is 4.05%.


 Garry Morris
**Kaiwhakahaere Pūtea /
 Finance Manager**


 [Seen by]
 Marianne Archibald
**Kaiarataki Tōpūranga
 Group Manager Corporate Services**



South Taranaki District Council

Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2022

Description	YTD Actual	Full Year Budget	Forecast
	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	35,408	2,297	12,798
Accounts Receivable	6,489	11,024	7,353
Prepayments	85	856	1,039
Stocks	57	121	57
Derivative Financial Instrument	25	0	0
Current Portion of Investments	106,960	110,834	105,867
Total Current Assets	149,025	125,132	127,114
Non Current Assets			
Investments	35,653	31,248	37,197
Property, Plant and Equipment	915,764	983,235	955,460
Intangible Assets	1,417	611	1,400
Total Non Current Assets	952,835	1,015,094	994,056
Total Assets	1,101,859	1,140,226	1,121,170
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	7,693	8,958	8,775
Employee Entitlements	1,030	760	1,020
Income Received in Advance	924	429	520
Derivative Financial Instruments	0	163	0
Current Portion of Term Liabilities	217	12,112	17,077
Current Landfill Aftercare Provision	39	47	39
Total Current Liabilities	9,903	22,469	27,431
Non Current Liabilities			
Term Liabilities	129,831	120,284	98,801
Non-Current Landfill Aftercare Provision	348	241	348
Derivative Financial Instruments	1,831	17,395	1,831
Total Non Current Liabilities	132,010	137,920	100,980
Total Assets Less Liabilities	959,946	979,837	992,759
Total Equity	959,946	979,837	992,759



South Taranaki District Council

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for Period Ended 31 March 2022

	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	FY Revised Budget	Forecast
	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Revenue				
Revenue by Exchange Transactions				
Rates - Water by Meter	6,775	7,077	9,436	9,436
Financial Revenue	-467	6,815	8,457	4,398
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions				
Rates	26,771	25,784	34,613	34,796
Fees & Charges	5,844	5,630	7,406	7,652
Gain on Derivatives Contract	8,388	0	0	8,388
Subsidies & Grants	4,559	4,988	6,695	7,175
Development and Financial Contributions	285	0	0	285
Other Revenue	14,749	8,601	10,333	15,860
Total Income	66,904	58,895	76,940	87,990
Expenditure				
Personnel Costs	11,798	12,177	16,605	16,346
Depreciation & Amortisation Expense	14,291	15,216	20,288	19,044
Finance Costs	3,936	3,687	4,286	4,664
Other Expenses	23,131	23,404	29,426	32,151
Total Expenditure	53,155	54,484	70,604	72,204
Surplus/(Deficit) Before Tax	13,749	4,411	6,336	15,786
Tax	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) After Tax	13,749	4,411	6,336	15,786
Increase/Decrease in Revaluation Reserves				
Gain on Asset Revaluation	0	0	30,037	30,037
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year	13,749	4,411	36,373	45,823



South Taranaki District Council

Statement of Cashflow for Period Ended 31 March 2022

	YTD Actuals	Full Year Budget	Forecast
	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Cash Flow from operating activities			
Cash will be provided from:			
Rates	33,546	45,327	43,262
Dividends	20	0	20
Interest on Investments	1,086	1,897	1,923
Other Revenue	25,437	24,183	34,652
Regional Council Rates	2,100	2,200	2,100
	62,189	73,607	81,957
Cash will be applied to			
Payments to Suppliers & Employees	34,928	44,405	48,032
Agency Rates paid over	2,100	2,200	2,100
Provision for landfill aftercare	0	40	0
Interest paid on Loans	3,936	4,286	5,294
	40,964	50,931	55,426
Net Cash from Operating Activities	21,225	22,676	26,531
Cash will be provided from:			
Net cash inflow from investments	880	2,984	2,559
Total Investing cash provided	880	2,984	2,559
Cash will be applied to:			
Purchase and Development of Fixed Assets	20,400	56,663	35,565
Purchase of Investments	0	0	0
Total Investing Cash Applied	20,400	56,663	35,565
Net Cash From Investing Activities	(19,520)	(53,679)	(33,006)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities			
Cash will be provided from:			
Loans - Refinance	17,000	0	17,000
Loans Raised	4,546	26,855	8,554
Total Financing Cash Provided	21,546	26,855	25,554
Cash will be applied to:			
Loans - Repay LGFA	0	0	17,000
Repayment of Loans	4,546	6,083	5,984
Total Financing Cash Applied	4,546	6,083	22,984
Net Cash from Financing Activities	17,000	20,772	2,570
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held	18,705	(10,231)	(3,905)
Total Cash Resources at 1 July	16,703	12,528	16,703
Total Cash Resources at 30 June	35,408	2,297	12,798

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Whole of Council as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	13,028	12,883	16,932	16,932	17,139
Targeted rates	20,518	19,978	27,117	27,117	27,093
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	4,559	4,988	6,246	6,695	7,175
Fees and charges	5,844	5,630	7,329	7,406	7,652
Interest and dividend from investmens	(467)	6,815	8,457	8,457	4,398
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	2,242	1,559	1,708	1,630	2,690
Total operating funding (A)	45,725	51,853	67,788	68,237	66,147
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	34,191	34,774	45,002	45,011	47,642
Finance costs	3,936	3,687	4,287	4,286	4,664
Internal charges and overheads applied	0	0	0	0	0
Other operating funding applications	738	807	975	975	841
Total applications of operating funding (B)	38,864	39,269	50,264	50,271	53,147
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	6,861	12,584	17,525	17,966	13,000
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	3,714	3,857	5,297	5,099	5,036
Development and financial contributions	285	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(46)	14,039	20,773	20,773	2,695
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	8,793	3,234	3,604	3,604	8,410
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	12,746	21,131	29,673	29,476	16,141
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	883	5,360	8,949	7,147	2,851
- To improve the level of service	8,512	21,832	25,275	30,060	15,941
- To replace existing assets	11,007	17,345	22,440	23,117	16,576
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(796)	(10,823)	(9,107)	(12,883)	(6,227)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	(357)	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	19,606	33,715	47,199	47,441	29,141
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(6,861)	(12,584)	(17,525)	(17,966)	(13,000)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	(0)	(0)	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	14,291	15,216	20,292	20,288	19,044

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Arts and Culture as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	2,155	2,132	2,843	2,843	2,926
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	35	16	41	41	60
Fees and charges	16	20	27	27	20
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	507	443	591	591	610
Total operating funding (A)	2,713	2,611	3,501	3,501	3,616
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,512	1,515	2,078	2,078	2,058
Finance costs	22	18	24	24	28
Internal charges and overheads applied	777	766	1,029	1,029	1,059
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	2,311	2,299	3,131	3,131	3,145
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	402	312	370	370	472
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(12)	(34)	(45)	(45)	(49)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(12)	(34)	(45)	(45)	(49)
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	3	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	222	235	313	313	268
Increase (decrease) in reserves	165	43	12	12	155
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	390	278	325	325	423
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(402)	(312)	(370)	(370)	(472)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	319	305	407	407	426



Arts and Culture
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
LibraryPlus	2,253,641	2,229,814	(23,827)	(1%)	3,033,606	3,033,606	3,059,496	
Arts and Culture	86,401	91,678	5,277	6%	123,138	123,138	119,797	
Heritage Services	290,672	282,652	(8,020)	(3%)	380,625	380,625	391,324	
Total Operational Expenditure	2,630,714	2,604,143	(26,570)	(1%)	3,537,370	3,537,370	3,570,617	
Income								
LibraryPlus	2,355,149	2,251,540	103,609	5%	2,997,027	2,997,027	3,106,705	
Arts and Culture	92,999	92,354	646	1%	123,138	123,138	123,999	
Heritage Services	265,234	266,719	(1,485)	(1%)	380,625	380,625	384,967	
Total Income	2,713,382	2,610,612	102,770	4%	3,500,790	3,500,790	3,615,671	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	82,668	6,469	76,200		(36,580)	(36,580)	45,054	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Coastal Structures as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	94	93	124	124	124
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	16	17	22	22	23
Total operating funding (A)	110	110	147	147	147
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	13	50	66	66	37
Finance costs	9	18	23	23	17
Internal charges and overheads applied	52	17	22	22	68
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	74	84	112	112	122
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	36	26	35	35	25
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	0	0	623	623	179
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	0	0	623	623	179
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0	0	13
- To replace existing assets	100	538	658	718	241
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(65)	(512)	0	(60)	(50)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	36	26	658	658	204
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(36)	(26)	(35)	(35)	(25)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	179	199	265	265	239



Coastal Structures
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Coastal Structures	253,316	282,332	29,016	10%	376,858	376,858	361,331	Minimal maintenance required YTD
Total Operational Expenditure	253,316	282,332	29,016	10%	376,858	376,858	361,331	
Income								
Coastal Structures	110,057	110,010	48	0%	146,680	146,680	146,743	
Total Income	110,057	110,010	48	0%	146,680	146,680	146,743	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(143,259)	(172,322)	29,064		(230,178)	(230,178)	(214,588)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Comm Development as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	783	774	1,032	1,032	1,034
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	527	0	0	0	527
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	196	206	272	272	280
Total operating funding (A)	1,506	981	1,305	1,305	1,841
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	645	238	327	327	819
Finance costs	38	28	37	37	48
Internal charges and overheads applied	209	196	262	262	288
Other operating funding applications	456	492	630	630	570
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,347	954	1,257	1,257	1,725
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	159	27	48	48	116
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(21)	(31)	(41)	(41)	(28)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(21)	(31)	(41)	(41)	(28)
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	138	(4)	7	7	88
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	138	(4)	7	7	88
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(159)	(27)	(48)	(48)	(116)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	1	1	1	1	1



Community Development
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Community Development	891,688	515,705	(375,983)	(73%)	697,187	697,187	1,155,764	Overspent due to MTFJ programme, offset by income
Community Support	456,344	439,002	(17,342)	(4%)	560,219	560,219	570,000	
Total Operational Expenditure	1,348,032	954,707	(393,326)	(41%)	1,257,406	1,257,406	1,725,764	
Income								
Community Development	1,085,233	560,565	524,669	94%	744,681	744,681	1,279,649	MTFJ funding
Community Support	420,755	420,164	591	0%	560,219	560,219	561,007	
Total Income	1,505,988	980,729	525,259	54%	1,304,900	1,304,900	1,840,655	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	157,956	26,022	131,934		47,494	47,494	114,891	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Community Facilities as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	4,278	4,227	5,636	5,636	5,709
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	6	7	7	7	7
Fees and charges	1,059	1,179	1,647	1,647	1,402
Internal charge and overheads recovered	1	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	2,180	2,185	2,914	2,914	2,952
Total operating funding (A)	7,524	7,598	10,204	10,204	10,070
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	4,210	4,610	5,995	5,995	5,690
Finance costs	753	624	831	831	1,005
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,066	1,075	1,448	1,448	1,593
Other operating funding applications	1	1	1	1	1
Total applications of operating funding (B)	6,031	6,309	8,276	8,276	8,289
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	1,493	1,289	1,928	1,928	1,781
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(679)	361	481	481	106
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	62	25	32	32	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	(617)	386	513	513	106
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	
- To improve the level of service	168	334	297	1,129	937
- To replace existing assets	554	1,720	2,253	2,313	1,133
Increase (decrease) in reserves	154	(380)	(109)	(1,001)	(183)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	876	1,674	2,441	2,441	1,887
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(1,493)	(1,289)	(1,928)	(1,928)	(1,781)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	(0)	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	1,998	2,082	2,776	2,776	2,668



Community Facilities
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Cemeteries	410,671	427,619	16,948	4%	571,518	571,518	573,254	
Halls	592,465	635,111	42,645	7%	830,180	830,180	786,383	
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds	2,362,849	2,409,112	46,262	2%	3,217,184	3,217,184	3,306,089	
Rural Swimming Pools	481,342	610,571	129,228	21%	736,656	736,656	635,043	Underspent as season was shorter than usual due to Covid-19
TSB Hub	1,396,063	1,398,561	2,499	0%	1,838,075	1,838,075	1,889,046	
Public Toilets	419,412	401,784	(17,628)	(4%)	560,394	560,394	587,364	
Pensioner Housing	624,709	647,023	22,314	3%	794,024	794,024	805,089	
Pathways & Walkways	0	6,196	6,196	100%	8,437	8,437	0	
Campgrounds	238,119	243,355	5,236	2%	319,207	319,207	312,728	
Aquatic Centre	1,430,681	1,543,018	112,337	7%	2,071,736	2,071,736	1,979,447	Reduced hours/staffing requirements due to Covid-19
Centennial Close	71,715	68,898	(2,817)	(4%)	83,336	83,336	86,828	
Total Operational Expenditure	8,028,026	8,391,247	363,220	4%	11,030,747	11,030,747	10,961,271	
Income								
Cemeteries	433,345	423,579	9,766	2%	565,080	565,080	573,572	
Halls	418,065	426,017	(7,952)	(2%)	568,195	568,195	558,187	
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds	2,203,997	2,131,736	72,261	3%	2,841,481	2,841,481	2,909,645	
Rural Swimming Pools	513,353	532,939	(19,586)	(4%)	710,585	710,585	686,931	
TSB Hub	1,412,860	1,445,070	(32,210)	(2%)	1,933,195	1,933,195	1,871,123	
Public Toilets	408,918	405,527	3,392	1%	540,702	540,702	545,224	
Pensioner Housing	561,632	552,214	9,417	2%	736,286	736,286	750,766	
Pathways & Walkways	6,272	6,328	(56)	(1%)	8,437	8,437	8,363	
Campgrounds	187,966	183,567	4,399	2%	244,556	244,556	238,791	
Aquatic Centre	1,436,823	1,520,555	(83,732)	(6%)	2,027,406	2,027,406	1,927,636	Underbudget YTD due to reduced patronage from Covid-19
Centennial Close	1,922	(5,205)	7,127	(137%)	(6,940)	(6,940)	(65)	
Total Income	7,585,152	7,622,326	(37,174)	(0%)	10,168,985	10,168,985	10,070,172	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(442,875)	(768,920)	326,046		(861,762)	(861,762)	(891,099)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Corporate Activities as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	63	70	94	94	94
Targeted rates	200	218	290	290	266
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	12	9	12	12	30
Fees and charges	536	536	636	714	711
Internal charge and overheads recovered	11,550	11,943	16,110	16,110	15,806
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	(4,429)	2,090	2,868	2,791	(322)
Total operating funding (A)	7,931	14,866	20,011	20,011	16,585
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	9,149	9,663	12,606	13,001	12,905
Finance costs	293	258	344	344	423
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,617	2,796	3,764	3,764	3,547
Other operating funding applications	83	49	59	59	83
Total applications of operating funding (B)	12,142	12,767	16,774	17,169	16,958
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(4,210)	2,100	3,236	2,842	(373)
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	285	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,747	261	348	348	764
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	683	6	8	8	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	2,715	267	356	356	764
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	239	719	957	1,033	784
- To replace existing assets	440	1,610	1,758	2,133	1,059
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(2,174)	37	877	31	(1,452)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(1,495)	2,366	3,592	3,197	391
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	4,210	(2,100)	(3,236)	(2,842)	373
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	711	912	1,216	1,216	948



Corporate Activities
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast
Expenditure							
Reallocated Overheads	12,853,000	13,679,000	826,000	6%	17,990,000	18,385,000	17,906,000
Total Operational Expenditure	12,853,000	13,679,000	826,000	6%	17,990,000	18,385,000	17,906,000
Income							
Reallocated Overheads	8,899,000	14,872,000	(5,973,000)	(40%)	20,018,000	20,018,000	16,585,000
Total Income	8,899,000	14,872,000	(5,973,000)	(40%)	20,018,000	20,018,000	16,585,000
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,954,000)	1,193,000	(5,147,000)		2,028,000	1,633,000	(1,321,000)

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Democracy and Leader as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	2,089	2,066	2,754	2,754	2,779
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	370	370	494	494	498
Total operating funding (A)	2,459	2,436	3,248	3,248	3,277
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,002	870	1,133	1,133	1,229
Finance costs	1	1	1	1	4
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,517	1,556	2,108	2,108	2,123
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	2,521	2,427	3,242	3,242	3,356
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(62)	10	7	7	(79)
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	0	0	0	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	0	0	0	0	0
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(62)	10	7	7	(79)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(62)	10	7	7	(79)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	62	(10)	(7)	(7)	79
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	5	5	7	7	7



Democracy and Leadership
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Democracy and Leadership	2,525,506	2,431,613	(93,893)	(4%)	3,248,481	3,248,481	3,362,682	
Total Operational Expenditure	2,525,506	2,431,613	(93,893)	(4%)	3,248,481	3,248,481	3,362,682	
Income								
Democracy and Leadership	2,459,108	2,436,361	22,748	1%	3,248,481	3,248,481	3,276,806	
Total Income	2,459,108	2,436,361	22,748	1%	3,248,481	3,248,481	3,276,806	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(66,398)	4,748	(71,145)		(0)	(0)	(85,876)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for District Economy as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	874	865	1,153	1,153	1,153
Targeted rates	127	127	169	169	169
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	13	0	0	0	13
Fees and charges	63	78	102	102	132
Internal charge and overheads recovered	7	34	45	45	12
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	389	776	1,035	1,035	784
Total operating funding (A)	1,472	1,880	2,504	2,504	2,263
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	702	819	1,095	1,095	1,206
Finance costs	198	219	292	292	256
Internal charges and overheads applied	255	248	334	334	448
Other operating funding applications	156	217	289	289	197
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,311	1,503	2,009	2,009	2,107
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	161	377	495	495	156
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(108)	1,005	1,340	1,340	(114)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	1,800	0	0	0	1,800
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	1,692	1,005	1,340	1,340	1,686
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	847	6,914	5,055	9,219	1,244
- To replace existing assets	0	43	0	57	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	1,005	(5,574)	(2,863)	(7,441)	598
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	(357)	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1,853	1,382	1,835	1,835	1,842
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(161)	(377)	(495)	(495)	(156)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	36	328	438	438	40



District Economy
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Economic Development	386,573	403,431	16,857	4%	539,401	539,401	598,104	
Hawera Town Coordinator	151,612	126,910	(24,702)	(19%)	169,213	169,213	169,213	This overspend will be paid from reserves
Tourism	559,436	635,489	76,054	12%	853,777	853,777	1,055,283	Underspent YTD primarily due to less events run due to Covid
Town Centre Strategy	242,985	631,300	388,315	62%	839,242	839,242	324,065	Underspent YTD due to low uptake of Commercial Assistance Package and Town Centre project taking longer than anticipated
Total Operational Expenditure	1,340,606	1,797,130	456,524	25%	2,401,633	2,401,633	2,146,666	
Income								
Economic Development	450,638	447,673	2,965	1%	596,897	596,897	601,150	
Hawera Town Coordinator	127,118	126,910	208	0%	169,213	169,213	169,213	
Tourism	643,227	641,623	1,605	0%	853,777	853,777	1,168,867	
Town Centre Strategy	2,043,235	629,429	1,413,806	225%	839,239	839,239	2,124,315	2nd instalment of 'shovel ready' funding received
Total Income	3,264,218	1,845,635	1,418,583	77%	2,459,127	2,459,127	4,063,545	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	1,923,612	48,505	1,875,107		57,494	57,494	1,916,879	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Environmental Management as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	541	536	715	715	717
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0	0
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	93	96	128	128	128
Total operating funding (A)	634	632	843	843	845
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	303	359	472	481	441
Finance costs	2	2	3	3	4
Internal charges and overheads applied	108	83	110	110	147
Other operating funding applications	41	49	65	65	60
Total applications of operating funding (B)	454	492	649	659	652
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	180	140	194	184	193
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	12
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	47	60	80	80	92
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	12	12	12	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	47	72	92	92	104
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	51	73	98	98	98
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	176	139	188	179	199
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	227	212	286	276	297
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(180)	(140)	(194)	(184)	(193)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	1	5	6	6	1



Environmental Management
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Environmental Policy	126,281	154,052	27,771	18%	161,423	206,893	194,491	Underspent due to esplanade compensation costs now being coded to Planning
Emergency Management	253,556	208,511	(45,045)	(22%)	315,103	278,991	289,129	Overspent due to higher than anticipated TEMO costs and unbudgeted expenses for Covid & Cyclone Dovi
Environment & Sustainability	74,696	134,452	59,756	44%	179,269	179,269	169,806	Underspend programmes YTD but expected to be on track by year end
Total Operational Expenditure	454,534	497,015	42,482	9%	655,795	665,153	653,427	
Income								
Environmental Policy	272,747	271,067	1,679	1%	361,423	361,423	363,662	
Emergency Management	236,937	235,873	1,064	0%	314,497	314,497	315,915	
Environment & Sustainability	124,342	137,446	(13,104)	(10%)	179,269	179,269	177,797	YTD income lower than budget due to timing of capital contributions. Expected to be on track by year end
Total Income	634,026	644,386	(10,361)	(2%)	855,189	855,189	857,375	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	179,492	147,371	32,121		199,395	190,036	203,948	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Regulatory Services as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	862	852	1,136	1,136	1,136
Targeted rates	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	1,744	1,679	2,131	2,131	2,118
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	384	162	216	216	508
Total operating funding (A)	2,990	2,693	3,484	3,484	3,762
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,075	1,344	2,221	1,818	2,746
Finance costs	9	13	17	17	22
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,085	877	1,171	1,171	1,505
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	3,169	2,234	3,409	3,005	4,273
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	(179)	458	75	478	(511)
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	7	108	144	144	207
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	7	108	144	144	207
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	14	118	146	143	210
- To replace existing assets	16	24	24	24	24
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(202)	425	48	455	(538)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(172)	566	219	622	(304)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	179	(458)	(75)	(478)	511
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	25	52	70	70	26



Regulatory Services
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Licensing	348,439	278,427	(70,011)	(25%)	514,141	374,483	483,828	Overspent primarily due to unbudgeted contractor costs
Animal Services	636,959	508,087	(128,873)	(25%)	733,071	682,838	872,100	Overspent primarily due to unbudgeted contractor costs and higher than usual legal costs as a result of current prosecutions
Planning	918,834	523,672	(395,163)	(75%)	890,736	709,184	1,201,722	Overspent due to recoverable works (offset by income) and an increase in subdivisions requiring esplanade reserve compensation
Building Control	930,491	740,262	(190,229)	(26%)	1,079,080	989,881	1,243,184	Overspent due to using contractors to manage high consent volumes and assist with processing and inspections
Parking	204,117	159,279	(44,838)	(28%)	249,201	214,006	272,393	Overspent due to unbudgeted write offs for debt uncollectable by the courts
Nuisance & Noise Control	155,129	76,710	(78,419)	(102%)	12,324	104,647	225,780	Overspent primarily due to unbudgeted after hours contractor costs
Total Operational Expenditure	3,193,970	2,286,436	(907,533)	(40%)	3,478,554	3,075,038	4,299,008	
Income								
Licensing	164,250	141,761	22,489	16%	193,636	189,014	170,000	Ahead of budget YTD due to timing of licenses falling due
Animal Services	690,632	633,428	57,204	9%	738,033	738,033	771,081	Ahead of budget due to a significant increase in fines issued
Planning	903,403	668,052	235,351	35%	890,736	890,736	1,172,189	Ahead of budget due to recoverable works
Building Control	868,052	809,310	58,742	7%	1,079,080	1,079,080	1,193,937	
Parking	360,328	434,983	(74,655)	(17%)	579,977	579,977	451,137	Behind budget as a result of the decision made not to collect parking fines during Covid
Nuisance & Noise Control	3,051	5,007	(1,956)	(39%)	2,054	6,675	4,100	
Total Income	2,989,715	2,692,539	297,176	11%	3,483,514	3,483,514	3,762,445	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(204,254)	406,103	(610,357)		4,961	408,477	(536,563)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Roading and Footpaths as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	36	27	36	36	48
Targeted rates	4,661	4,590	6,121	6,121	6,121
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	3,966	4,956	6,186	6,635	6,538
Fees and charges	76	105	140	140	140
Internal charge and overheads recovered	566	578	771	771	755
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	902	986	1,318	1,318	1,312
Total operating funding (A)	10,206	11,243	14,571	15,020	14,914
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	7,223	8,262	10,986	11,044	10,900
Finance costs	145	194	259	259	184
Internal charges and overheads applied	195	284	382	382	266
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	7,563	8,740	11,628	11,684	11,350
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	2,644	2,503	2,943	3,336	3,564
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	3,714	3,857	5,297	5,099	5,024
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(53)	1,572	2,096	2,096	(174)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	3,500	190	253	253	3,500
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	7,161	5,619	7,646	7,448	8,350
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	813	1,085	1,085	45
- To improve the level of service	5,006	7,456	11,339	9,941	6,873
- To replace existing assets	5,157	4,570	7,700	6,093	6,861
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(358)	(4,717)	(9,534)	(6,335)	(1,865)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	9,805	8,122	10,589	10,784	11,914
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(2,644)	(2,503)	(2,943)	(3,336)	(3,564)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	(0)	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	5,467	5,566	7,426	7,422	7,290



Roading & Footpaths
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Roading	12,263,573	13,317,303	1,053,731	8%	17,775,436	17,775,436	17,499,145	Underspent due to less drainage work required YTD
Regional Road Safety	199,963	410,922	210,958	51%	507,996	560,000	386,057	Underspent due to lower delivery of programmes as a result of covid restrictions, staff absences and vacancies
Total Operational Expenditure	12,463,536	13,728,225	1,264,689	9%	18,283,432	18,335,436	17,885,202	
Income								
Roading	16,756,478	14,254,441	2,502,037	18%	18,837,435	19,043,463	22,297,091	2nd instalment of 'shovel ready' funding received
Regional Road Safety	97,407	408,375	(310,968)	(76%)	513,500	560,000	386,000	Delay in issuing invoice to Roothing. Income here aligns with expenditure
Total Income	16,853,885	14,662,816	2,191,069	15%	19,350,935	19,603,463	22,683,091	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	4,390,349	934,591	3,455,758		1,067,502	1,268,027	4,797,889	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Solid Waste as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	419	413	551	551	556
Targeted rates	1,211	1,203	1,604	1,604	1,604
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	1,405	1,081	1,442	1,442	1,848
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	671	564	735	735	741
Total operating funding (A)	3,707	3,262	4,332	4,332	4,749
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,114	2,679	3,591	3,591	4,223
Finance costs	96	84	112	112	133
Internal charges and overheads applied	341	336	450	450	479
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	3,551	3,100	4,153	4,153	4,835
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	156	162	179	179	(86)
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	0	0	94	94	38
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	0	0	94	94	38
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	35	52	194	200	160
- To replace existing assets	45	101	101	138	87
Increase (decrease) in reserves	76	9	(22)	(65)	(295)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	156	162	273	273	(48)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(156)	(162)	(179)	(179)	86
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	71	81	108	108	94



Solid Waste
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Solid Waste Collection	1,589,414	1,445,202	(144,212)	(10%)	1,927,056	1,927,056	2,136,142	Overspent due to increased contractor costs
Solid Waste Disposal	2,032,268	1,735,797	(296,471)	(17%)	2,334,805	2,334,127	2,792,587	Overspent due to increased waste volumes, offset by income
Total Operational Expenditure	3,621,681	3,180,999	(440,682)	(14%)	4,261,861	4,261,183	4,928,730	
Income								
Solid Waste Collection	1,568,413	1,409,940	158,473	11%	1,879,920	1,879,920	1,968,790	Ahead of budget due to timing of greenwaste sticker income
Solid Waste Disposal	2,138,486	1,851,684	286,802	15%	2,452,094	2,452,094	2,780,955	Ahead of budget due to increased waste volumes
Total Income	3,706,899	3,261,624	445,275	14%	4,332,013	4,332,013	4,749,745	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	85,218	80,625	4,593		70,153	70,831	(178,985)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Stormwater as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	835	826	1,102	1,102	1,107
Targeted rates	6	7	9	9	9
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	6	1	1	1	7
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	145	148	198	198	199
Total operating funding (A)	992	982	1,309	1,309	1,322
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	147	188	224	224	222
Finance costs	115	116	154	154	164
Internal charges and overheads applied	244	270	365	365	343
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	506	574	743	743	729
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	486	408	566	566	593
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	537	1,098	1,464	1,464	860
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	239	319	319	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	537	1,337	1,783	1,783	860
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	64	894	1,196	1,193	80
- To improve the level of service	137	206	255	275	295
- To replace existing assets	672	774	905	1,036	925
Increase (decrease) in reserves	150	(130)	(7)	(155)	153
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1,023	1,745	2,349	2,349	1,453
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(486)	(408)	(566)	(566)	(593)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	507	517	689	689	676



Stormwater
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Stormwater	1,009,489	1,085,571	76,082	7%	1,424,954	1,424,954	1,399,695	Underspent due to lower than expected maintenance costs YTD
Eltham Drainage	3,671	5,240	1,569	30%	7,004	7,004	5,636	
Total Operational Expenditure	1,013,161	1,090,812	77,651	7%	1,431,958	1,431,958	1,405,331	
Income								
Stormwater	985,608	1,214,481	(228,873)	(19%)	1,619,308	1,619,308	1,313,279	Income lower than budget due to delay in receiving financial contributions from Hawera Business Park
Eltham Drainage	6,469	6,504	(35)	(1%)	8,672	8,672	8,672	
Total Income	992,077	1,220,985	(228,908)	(19%)	1,627,980	1,627,980	1,321,951	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(21,083)	130,174	(151,257)		196,023	196,023	(83,380)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Wastewater as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0	0	0
Targeted rates	4,043	4,028	5,370	5,370	5,370
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	787	881	1,175	1,175	1,116
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	0	3	4	4	4
Total operating funding (A)	4,830	4,912	6,549	6,549	6,490
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,481	2,551	3,327	3,327	3,680
Finance costs	901	819	1,092	1,092	1,206
Internal charges and overheads applied	577	794	1,075	1,075	769
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	3,959	4,164	5,494	5,494	5,655
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	871	748	1,055	1,055	835
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(288)	2,870	3,826	3,826	111
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	1,066	763	804	804	1,066
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	778	3,632	4,630	4,630	1,177
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	35	461	615	615	81
- To improve the level of service	1,044	1,862	2,073	2,592	2,629
- To replace existing assets	829	1,956	2,562	2,632	1,186
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(259)	102	435	(153)	(1,884)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1,649	4,381	5,685	5,685	2,012
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(871)	(748)	(1,055)	(1,055)	(835)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	1,155	1,173	1,565	1,565	1,540



Wastewater
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Wastewater	5,114,213	5,337,184	222,972	4%	7,058,381	7,058,381	7,195,154	Underspent primarily due to lower than expected maintenance costs YTD
Total Operational Expenditure	5,114,213	5,337,184	222,972	4%	7,058,381	7,058,381	7,195,154	
Income								
Wastewater	5,896,276	5,674,942	221,333	4%	7,353,256	7,353,256	7,556,194	Higher income due to Tranche 1 Funding
Total Income	5,896,276	5,674,942	221,333	4%	7,353,256	7,353,256	7,556,194	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	782,063	337,758	444,305		294,875	294,875	361,039	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Water Supply as at March 2022

	YTD Actual 2021-22 (\$000)	YTD Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	FY Budget 2021- 22 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2021-22 (\$000)	Forecast (\$000)
Sources of operating funding					
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0	0	0
Targeted rates	10,270	9,806	14,054	14,054	14,054
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	152	71	94	94	158
Internal charge and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	351	326	435	435	437
Total operating funding (A)	10,773	10,203	14,583	14,583	14,649
Applications of operating funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,818	2,912	3,771	3,771	3,938
Finance costs	1,353	1,294	1,725	1,725	1,800
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,878	1,971	2,645	2,645	2,593
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	6,049	6,177	8,142	8,142	8,331
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	4,724	4,026	6,442	6,442	6,318
Sources of capital funding					
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(1,223)	6,770	9,026	9,026	(634)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	1,682	2,000	2,176	2,176	2,044
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	459	8,769	11,202	11,202	1,410
Applications of capital funding					
- To meet additional demand	783	3,191	6,053	4,255	2,645
- To improve the level of service	967	4,099	4,860	5,430	2,698
- To replace existing assets	2,973	5,776	6,167	7,660	4,792
Increase (decrease) in reserves	460	(271)	563	299	(2,407)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	5,183	12,795	17,644	17,644	7,728
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	(4,724)	(4,026)	(6,442)	(6,442)	(6,318)
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	(0)	(0)	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	3,816	3,989	5,319	5,319	5,088



Water Supply
For the period ending March 2022

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	Comments
Expenditure								
Urban Water Supply	6,392,669	6,783,260	390,590	6%	8,985,801	8,985,801	8,828,037	Underspent primarily due to timing of consultant costs and delay in capital works programme
Waimate West Water Supply	3,395,976	3,298,674	(97,302)	(3%)	4,363,541	4,363,541	4,490,345	
Nukumarū Water Supply	76,109	84,662	8,552	10%	111,649	111,649	100,501	
Total Operational Expenditure	9,864,755	10,166,595	301,841	3%	13,460,991	13,460,991	13,418,884	
Income								
Urban Water Supply	7,014,449	7,783,971	(769,522)	(10%)	10,490,471	10,490,471	9,972,768	Income lower than budget due to delay in receiving financial contributions from Hawera Business Park and timing of Tranche 1 Funding
Waimate West Water Supply	5,440,533	4,418,806	1,021,727	23%	6,269,075	6,269,075	6,718,631	Higher income due to Tranche 1 Funding
Nukumarū Water Supply	0	0	0	0%	0	0	0	
Total Income	12,454,982	12,202,777	252,205	2%	16,759,546	16,759,546	16,691,399	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	2,590,228	2,036,182	554,045		3,298,555	3,298,555	3,272,515	



**Consolidated Capital Expenditure Statement
For the period ending March 2022**

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast	CARRY FORWARDS	
						2022/23	2023/24 and onwards
14 - Corporate Activities	679,020	2,329,309	2,714,895	3,166,074	1,842,898	1,363,599	0
17 - Arts and Culture	224,681	234,785	313,047	313,047	267,772	25,800	0
18 - Community Facilities	721,942	2,053,611	2,550,101	3,442,279	2,069,561	1,240,728	0
19 - District Economy	847,372	6,957,098	5,054,912	9,276,131	1,243,596	7,986,953	56,760
21 - Regulatory Services	30,188	141,421	170,212	166,960	234,240		0
22 - Water Supply	4,723,373	13,066,002	17,080,580	17,345,301	10,134,534	7,759,919	53,000
24 - Stormwater	872,633	1,874,588	2,356,162	2,503,788	1,299,646	1,226,608	0
25 - Wastewater	1,908,439	4,278,997	5,249,965	5,838,650	3,895,995	2,234,564	0
26 - Solid Waste	80,369	152,568	295,115	338,479	246,576	36,750	0
27 - Coastal Structures	100,366	538,360	657,675	717,813	253,745	378,212	0
32 - Environmental Management	51,448	73,140	97,520	97,520	97,520		0
23 - Roading and Footpaths	10,162,233	12,838,947	20,123,052	17,118,596	13,779,365	3,339,232	0
Total Capital Expenditure	20,402,064	44,538,826	56,663,234	60,324,638	35,365,448	25,592,365	109,760



COMBINED CAPITAL AT MARCH 31 2022

Capital Projects for Arts and Culture
For the period ending March 2022

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
LibraryPlus												
15262 - Opunake heatpump replacement	Opunake	3,928	16,602	12,674	76%	22,136	22,136	3,928				No longer needed
19441 - Replacement of large TV screen	District	1,266	0	(1,266)	(100%)	0	0	0				Correction yet to be actioned
19448 - LibraryPlus Furniture - District Wide	District	17,566	16,765	(801)	(5%)	22,353	22,353	21,087				Final furniture is on order
62201 - Adults Non Fiction	District	40,784	41,960	1,176	3%	55,947	55,947	55,947				On track across all book budgets
62202 - Adults Fiction	District	62,544	55,688	(6,857)	(12%)	74,250	74,250	65,000				On track across all book budgets
62203 - Large Print	District	22,477	25,701	3,224	13%	34,268	34,268	34,268				On track across all book budgets
62204 - Childrens	District	30,750	38,551	7,801	20%	51,401	51,401	42,176				On track across all book budgets
62205 - Graphics	District	7,691	3,870	(3,821)	(99%)	5,160	5,160	7,691				On track across all book budgets
62206 - Adult Graphic Novels	District	2,518	0	(2,518)	(100%)	0	0	2,518				On track across all book budgets
62211 - E-books	District	35,157	16,299	(18,858)	(116%)	21,732	21,732	35,157				On track across all book budgets
62212 - Te Ramanui book purchases	District	0	19,350	19,350	100%	25,800	25,800	0	25,800		Slight delays with Te Ramanui	
Total Expenditure for LibraryPlus		224,681	234,785	10,104	4%	313,047	313,047	267,772	25,800	0		
Total Capital Projects for Arts and Culture		224,681	234,785	10,104	4%	313,047	313,047	267,772	25,800	0		

Capital Projects for Coastal Structures
For the period ending March 2022

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
Coastal Structures												
15341 - Patea Moles Renewals	Patea	1,186	217,006	215,819	99%	245,143	289,341	40,000	249,341			Repair outer northern/western mole and provisionally anchor block on mid southern/eastern mole. Design/tender only this FY. Construction next summers FY 22/23 and F23/24. Awaiting invoice for hydrographic survey.
15342 - Coastal Structures Assets Renewals	District	35,200	70,457	35,257	50%	97,520	93,942	40,000	53,942			To go towards Patea moles PJ 15341; and condition assessment of coastal structures as part of consenting requirements.
15427 - Waihi Beach Access Improvements	Hawera	16,988	74,947	57,959	77%	92,411	99,929	25,000	74,929			FY 2021-2022: Consent application underway and design only. FY 2022-2023: Tender and construction.
22069 - Middleton Bay - seawall renewals	Opunake	0	3,975	3,975	100%	5,300	5,300	5,300				To be used as required for storm damage and TRC monitoring costs. Have done some repair works. Awaiting claim from contactor
22070 - Opunake Beach - retaining wall renewal	Opunake	44,679	159,000	114,321	72%	212,000	212,000	127,000				Expected completion by 2nd week of June.
22071 - Patea Beach - boat ramp safety extension	Patea	368	1	(367)	(36672%)	0	1	12,500				Funding through Harbour Endowment Fund \$50,000 and Boating Club contribuion \$21,000. Awaiting resource consent. To be tendered Sept 2022
22073 - Carlyle-Mana Bay - rockwall renewals	Opunake	0	3,975	3,975	100%	5,300	5,300	0				No longer needed
22140 - Patea Beach - CS - Assess & renew viewing platform	Patea	1,945	9,000	7,055	78%	0	12,000	3,945				Initial clean up done, Works to be completed by end of March, additional structural works next summer
Total Expenditure for Coastal Structures		100,366	538,360	437,994	81%	657,675	717,813	253,745	378,212	0		
Total Capital Projects for Coastal Structures		100,366	538,360	437,994	81%	657,675	717,813	253,745	378,212	0		

Capital Projects for Community Facilities

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
For the period ending March 2022												
									CARRY FORWARD			
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
Cemeteries												
13223 - Hawera cemetery - design extension, roadworks & drains	Hawera	3,012	67,500	64,488	96%	75,000	90,000	20,000	55,000			Resource Consent process underway to re-designate land for cemetery use in current year. Do not expect to require all funding
19382 - Hawera Cemetery - Replace concrete driveway on East S Hawera		0	15,913	15,913	100%	21,217	21,217	21,217				Contract underway
19390 - Waihi Cemetery - Investigation to enable future expansion	Hawera	3,653	6,638	2,985	45%	5,170	8,850	8,850				Archaeology work complete. Fencing contractor to be engaged
22090 - Cemetery mats renewals	District	870	1,935	1,065	55%	2,580	2,580	2,580				Mats ordered and delivered. Awaiting invoice
22091 - New concrete berms	District	3,254	6,192	2,938	47%	8,256	8,256	8,256				As required across the district
22092 - Opunake Cemetery extension	Opunake	0	19,350	19,350	100%	25,800	25,800	10,000	15,800			Work expected to start Q4. Likely to continue into next FY.
22094 - Kaponga Cemetery entrance renewal	Kaponga	8,310	15,480	7,170	46%	15,480	15,480	15,480				Widening of entranceway completed and new vehicle crossing installed. Still some engineering work to complete to gates
Total Expenditure for Cemeteries		19,098	133,007	113,909	86%	153,503	172,183	86,383	70,800	0		
Halls												
13248 - Replace vinyl & carpet - Eltham Town Hall	Eltham	0	38,190	38,190	100%	50,920	50,920	0	50,920			Defer to 2022/2023 to be done on completion of earthquake strengthening and external cladding projects. Waiting on detailed designs for earthquake strengthening
15190 - Manaia Hall - Refurbishment	Manaia	10,803	216,000	205,197	95%	288,000	288,000	15,000	273,000			Initial high level cost estimate report received for Community Hall and Sports Complex. Community engagement required.
15195 - Hawera Community centre Roof	Hawera	65,014	53,765	(11,249)	(21%)	74,725	71,687	65,014				Project complete
15215 - Eltham Town Hall Replace Cladding and Scaffolding	Eltham	0	167,082	167,082	100%	222,776	222,776	0	222,776			Defer to 2022/2023 to be done in conjunction with PJ 22098 Earthquake strengthening. Waiting on detailed designs for earthquake strengthening
19416 - Normanby Hall - Vinyl Replacement	Normanby	0	4,416	4,416	100%	13,416	4,416	0				CE approved use of funds for replacement of Electricity distribution board - Kaponga Hall PJ2214
21016 - Normanby Hall - Replace shower vinyl, new extractor fan	Normanby	0	1,427	1,427	100%	0	1,902	0				Project complete
22095 - Upgrade Kaponga Hall lights to LED	Kaponga	0	4,128	4,128	100%	4,128	4,128	4,128				Anticipate work to start in Q4. To coincide with PJ 22144
22097 - Community Centre - drapes in Lounges	Hawera	10,870	15,480	4,610	30%	15,480	15,480	10,870				Project complete
22098 - Eltham Town Hall Building Compliance	Eltham	8,345	30,960	22,615	73%	30,960	30,960	30,960				Project underway. Awaiting reports from consultants. Late Q4
22099 - Community Centre - replace tables	Hawera	4,041	4,128	87	2%	4,128	4,128	4,041				Project complete
22100 - Normanby Hall security lighting	Normanby	505	2,580	2,075	80%	2,580	2,580	505				Project complete. Original scope reduced
22137 - District Halls - installation of grease traps	District	22,235	35,253	13,018	37%	0	47,000	47,000				Project underway.
22144 - Kaponga Hall - replace electrical distribution board	Kaponga	0	9,000	9,000	100%	0	9,000	9,000				Contractor engaged. Anticipate start Q4
Total Expenditure for Halls		121,813	582,409	460,596	79%	707,113	752,977	186,518	546,696	0		
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds												
15112 - All Playgrounds - Softfall	District	21,323	51,049	29,725	58%	38,108	68,065	68,065				Project underway. New softfall ordered for Bowen Cres playground upgrade
15189 - Horticultural Renewals	Opunake	7,192	16,641	9,449	57%	22,188	22,188	15,000				As required across the district
19440 - Parks Furniture - District Wide	District	0	2,064	2,064	100%	4,128	4,128	4,128				As required across the district
19470 - Playground Upgrades - District Wide	District	80,380	91,472	11,092	12%	121,963	121,963	121,963				McGuire Street playground complete. Bowen Cres playground underway in March. Donations received from Opunake group for Bowen street
19480 - Fence Replacement - District Wide	District	7,600	4,128	(3,472)	(84%)	8,256	8,256	8,256				As required across the district
19485 - District Park Signage Replacement and Refurbishment	District	100	1,548	1,448	94%	3,096	3,096	3,096				As required across the district
19486 - Bridger Park - Mobility Access to lower park area	Eltham	21,800	15,913	(5,887)	(37%)	21,217	21,217	21,800				Project complete
19488 - Taylor Park - Dog leash free fencing	Eltham	7,246	8,910	1,664	19%	10,320	15,320	7,246				Project complete

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
19491 - Hawera Self Contained Camper - Dump Site	Hawera	0	3,898	3,898	100%	0	5,197	0				No longer required
19493 - Stan Lay Entrance Driveway Re-seal	Hawera	0	15,763	15,763	100%	0	21,017	0				Project completed end of previous financial year. No further costs expected.
20019 - York St, Patea - clean up vacant land to improve river acc	Patea	1,000	750	(250)	(33%)	0	1,000	1,000				Project complete
21014 - Aotea Park, Waverley - Basketball Hoop	Waverley	2,060	4,830	2,770	57%	0	6,440	2,060				Project complete. Costs over two financial years
22106 - Te Ngutu o Te Manu footbridge	Mania	890	10,320	9,430	91%	10,320	10,320	10,320				Yet to start. Internal maintenance team to undertake
22108 - Bridger Park - Bridge Renewal	Eltham	24,847	0	(24,847)	(100%)	5,160	5,160	24,487				Project complete. Preapproved budget brought forward from Yr 2 LTP to complete work for safety reasons
22110 - Dallison Park - Concrete around grandstand	Waverley	0	7,740	7,740	100%	7,740	7,740	7,740				Expect to be completed by 30 June
22113 - Bridger Park - Lighting upgrade	Eltham	0	8,256	8,256	100%	8,256	8,256	8,256				Expect to be completed by 30 June
22114 - Bin Replacements 2021-2031 District-wide	District	0	2,786	2,786	100%	3,715	3,715	3,715				As required across the district
22115 - Lake Rotokare - water supply upgrade	Eltham	0	7,224	7,224	100%	7,224	7,224	7,224				Work expected to start Q4. Discussions with new Sanctuary Manager.
22116 - Lake Rotokare - Boat Ramp retaining repairs	Eltham	0	5,160	5,160	100%	5,160	5,160	5,160				For engineering investigation and design - Site visit with engineer occurred mid January
22117 - Opunake BMX Track re-development	Opunake	0	3,612	3,612	100%	3,612	3,612	0				Not required. Development of area not supported by hapū
Total Expenditure for Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds		174,438	262,064	87,626	33%	280,464	349,074	319,516	0	0		
Rural Swimming Pools												
15038 - Rural Pools Eltham - Replace Shade Cloths on 6 yearly c	Eltham	0	4,875	4,875	100%	6,500	6,500	0	6,500			Defer to 2022/2023. current shades are adequate
15043 - Rural Pools Eltham - Replace external wall cladding on	Eltham	42,457	32,306	(10,151)	(31%)	44,716	43,075	42,457				Project complete
15071 - Rural Pools Mania - Staged major upgrade over 3 years	Mania	110,671	232,322	121,651	52%	323,899	309,763	123,576	186,187			Next phase is review of filtration and circulation plant for upgrade
22127 - Rural Pools - Plant Renewals LTP21-31	District	6,812	23,220	16,408	71%	30,960	30,960	30,960				Current work programme almost complete. Awaiting solar equipment and installation. Replacement pool vacuum cleaners to order for rural pools
Total Expenditure for Rural Swimming Pools		159,940	292,723	132,784	45%	406,075	390,298	196,993	192,687	0		
TSB Hub												
22012 - TSB Hub LTP 21-31 Capital Renewals	Hawera	40,493	38,700	(1,793)	(5%)	51,600	51,600	51,600				Underway. Renewals as required
22017 - Complete Sound System Upgrade	Hawera	17,222	30,960	13,738	44%	30,960	30,960	30,960				Project complete - awaiting invoices
22023 - Recladding of Cricket Pavilion	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	30,960	30,960	30,960				Contractor appointed, waiting for him to start
Total Expenditure for TSB Hub		57,714	69,660	11,946	17%	113,520	113,520	113,520	0	0		
Public Toilets												
19581 - Opunake Recreation Ground - Replace Toilets	Hawera	12,950	159,125	146,175	92%	202,167	212,167	112,167	100,000			Contract awarded. Start mid Q4. Some costs will carry over to 2022/2023
19768 - Ablution Pod - Nowells Lakes	District	160	15,976	15,816	99%	21,301	21,301	10,000	11,301			Negotiations underway for toilet location. Resource consent application underway
22124 - Aotea Park - renew water line to toilets	Wai inu	0	2,580	2,580	100%	2,580	2,580	2,580				Waiting on contractor, expect to be completed by 30 June
22139 - Stent Road toilets - Replace water pump	Opunake	1,384	0	(1,384)	(100%)	0	0	1,384				Unbudgeted. PJ generated to capitalise pump replacement
Total Expenditure for Public Toilets		14,494	177,681	163,187	92%	226,048	236,048	126,131	111,301	0		
Pensioner Housing												
13401 - Pensioner housing renewals	Patea	18,052	191,296	173,244	91%	280,000	255,671	60,000	195,671			Balance rolled over to 2023 for same
22135 - Pensioner housing capital upgrades	Patea	23,426	18,704	(4,722)	(25%)	0	24,329	24,329				\$60K for emergency capex, carpet etc
23008 - Furlong Street-Proposed acquisition for Pen Housing	Hawera	72,500	72,500	0	0%	0	725,000	725,000				Project almost complete
												2 x house purchases in progress
Total Expenditure for Pensioner Housing		113,978	282,500	168,522	60%	280,000	1,005,000	809,329	195,671	0		
Campgrounds												

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
19272 - Hawera Holiday Park - furniture and chattels renewals	Hawera	2,158	1,651	(507)	(31%)	3,302	3,302	3,302				New outdoor furniture purchased. Damaged replacement bunks to be purchased
19477 - Opunake Beach Holiday Park - Garage & Storage Facility	Opunake	0	53,980	53,980	100%	71,973	71,973	0	71,973		scope of shed needs redefining and recosting	
19481 - Opunake Beach Holiday Park - Drainage	Opunake	0	12,562	12,562	100%	0	16,749	16,759				In progress
19494 - Waiinu Beach - New Drainage	Wai inu Beach	2,227	36,246	34,019	94%	41,331	41,331	41,331				Approval given January contractor to proceed. In conjunction with New road project. Start early Q4
19750 - Hawera Holiday Park - Replace carpet and vinyl	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	36,120	36,120	36,120				In progress will be completed by June 2022
22077 - Opunake Beach Holiday Park Plant Replacement LTP21-	Opunake	0	6,192	6,192	100%	8,256	8,256	8,256				In progress
22118 - Hwa Holiday Pk - replace washing machines/dryer	Hawera	7,832	4,644	(3,188)	(69%)	4,644	4,644	7,832				Project complete - additional expenditure to replace faulty hotwater cylinder (and capitalise)
22120 - Waverley Beach amenities upgrade	Waverley	0	10,320	10,320	100%	51,600	51,600	0	51,600			Work not yet started. Concept designs to be drawn by year end
22121 - Waverley Beach amenities effluent field	Waverley	0	10,320	10,320	100%	10,320	10,320	0				Project not required
22122 - Patea Dam boundary fence	Patea	0	6,192	6,192	100%	6,192	6,192	6,192				should be completed by June 2022
22123 - Hawera Holiday Park - external water taps for sites	Hawera	0	5,160	5,160	100%	5,160	5,160	5,160				Tap locations identified. Physical works to start Q3/Q4 post holiday period
22145 - Opunake - PR - Campground install new roadside fence	Opunake	368	1	(367)	(36672%)	0	1	0				
Total Expenditure for Campgrounds		12,585	147,268	134,683	91%	238,898	255,648	124,952	123,573	0		
Aquatic Centre												
13461 - PowerCo AC Plant renewals	Hawera	25,945	22,500	(3,445)	(15%)	0	30,000	25,945				Project complete
15081 - Aquatic Centre - Remove old & install new plaster/tile	Hawera	0	37,359	37,359	100%	0	49,811	0				Work completed previous F/Y
22125 - Aquatic Centre - Plant Renewals LTP21-31	Hawera	17,463	46,440	28,977	62%	61,920	61,920	50,000				New robotic vacuum cleaner on order, heating in reception and ladies changeroom renewals required
22126 - Aquatic Centre - Separate staff amenities	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	25,800	25,800	25,800				Mix of contractor and in-house work, completion expected by 30 June
Total Expenditure for Aquatic Centre		43,408	106,299	62,891	59%	87,720	167,531	101,745	0	0		
Centennial Close												
22138 - Heat Pump & Smoke Extractors - Centennial Close	Hawera	4,474	0	(4,474)	(100%)	0	0	4,474				Project complete
Total Expenditure for Centennial Close		4,474	0	(4,474)	(100%)	0	0	4,474	0	0		
Public Spaces												
22131 - Opunake Beach M/Plan - Dune mgmt plan; foreshore furn	Opunake	0	0	0	0%	56,760	0	0				Project moved to District Economy
Total Expenditure for Public Spaces		0	0	0	0%	56,760	0	0	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for Community Facilities		721,942	2,053,611	1,331,669	65%	2,550,101	3,442,279	2,069,561	1,240,728	0		

Capital Projects for Corporate Activities
For the period ending March 2022

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
Support Services												
11205 - Records Management & Compliance	District	513	9,243	8,730	94%	12,324	12,324	12,324				Most of this has now been committed in PO's. Will be completed this FY
13477 - New Website Development	District	0	18,611	18,611	100%	0	24,815	0				Part of DTS
13556 - IT Hardware	District	90,234	55,417	(34,818)	(63%)	61,312	73,889	105,000				New hardware for working from home and bubbles
13557 - IT Software	District	0	6,962	6,962	100%	0	9,283	0				No longer needed
14028 - STDC Disaster Recovery site - out of district	Hawera	53,000	39,983	(13,017)	(33%)	53,000	53,311	53,000				Project backup in the cloud completed
15034 - Fleet Vehicles	District	0	344,385	344,385	100%	349,180	459,180	459,180				Vehicles have been purchased - some have arrived - awaiting invoices

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
15178 - Hawera HQ - Replace Carpet	Hawera	4,588	5,591	1,003	18%	7,454	4,588	4,588				Project Completed
19376 - Aerial Photos LTP 2018/28	District	0	26,959	26,959	100%	35,945	35,945	25,000	25,000	committed		Aerials being flown at the moment, total cost \$50K due to higher resolution asked for, no invoices sent yet
19560 - Headquarters Airconditioning Replacement	Hawera	0	6,536	6,536	100%	8,714	8,714	8,714				Work in Progress now for renewals
19562 - Headquarters Lift Replacement	Hawera	41,881	50,066	8,185	16%	66,755	66,755	66,755				minor work and final invoice to come
19604 - CBD Cameras - Upgrade Cameras Phase TWO	Hawera	9,000	0	(9,000)	(100%)	0	0	9,000				Project completed , tail from last year
19609 - Sharepoint - Moving Sharepoint to Cloud	District	339,754	123,554	(216,200)	(175%)	0	164,739	339,754				Project completed .This is over and the difference is coming from DTS
19615 - Nintex Enterprise and Forms	District	0	0	0	0%	35,000	0	0				remove
19621 - HR Process System	District	0	0	0	0%	25,500	0	0				remove
19764 - Fleet Vehicles-New	District	3,528	32,351	28,823	89%	43,134	43,134	43,134				Vehicles have been ordered
22008 - Hawera HQ Renewals - Internal Fittings	Hawera	1,106	1,541	435	28%	2,054	2,054	2,054				project complete - final invoice to come
22009 - Hawera HQ Renewals - Plant Replacement	Hawera	1,303	1,155	(148)	(13%)	1,541	1,541	1,541				waiting on installation invoice
22080 - Digital Property File Quality Control	District	14,485	46,985	32,501	69%	62,647	62,647	62,647			Salary	
22081 - Digital Transformation	District	15,604	193,572	177,968	92%	308,100	308,100	133,000			Underway. This is under and sharepoint is over	projects underway
22082 - Enterprise Video Conferencing	District	5,451	53,917	48,466	90%	71,890	71,890	71,890				Equipment ordered and most delivered at libraries
22083 - E-signatures	District	0	38,513	38,513	100%	51,350	51,350	50,000			underway	Underway
22084 - Improve Security - Cyber	District	6,800	42,364	35,564	84%	56,485	80,000	80,000				Underway
22086 - Making Archives Storage Compliant	District	0	15,405	15,405	100%	20,540	20,540	20,500			underway	Underway
22087 - Microfiche Digitisation	District	0	23,108	23,108	100%	30,810	30,810	30,810			underway	Underway
22146 - Cardax system upgrade	District	0	37,503	37,503	100%	0	50,000	50,000			committed	PO created
22210 - Carryovers for LTP21-31 - Support Services RN	District	0	0	0	0%	59,400	0					
Total Expenditure for Support Services		587,248	1,173,720	586,471	50%	1,363,135	1,635,609	1,628,891	25,000	0		
Leased Property												
22019 - Leased Property - Fence Replacement	District	5,990	29,025	23,035	79%	38,700	38,700	15,000	23,700			ongoing fencing schedule
Total Expenditure for Leased Property		5,990	29,025	23,035	79%	38,700	38,700	15,000	23,700	0		
Corporate Property												
14230 - Centennial Close LEASED CAPEX	District	2,648	3,086	438	14%	0	4,115	4,115				In progress
14231 - Centennial Close Rentals - Renewals	District	10,742	60,000	49,258	82%	80,000	80,000	80,000				Scheduled to begin in May 2022
15156 - Opunake Beach Master Plan - Improved access for 'Goat	Opunake	0	56,645	56,645	100%	0	75,527	0	75,527		Deferred for future planning	
15251 - Cinema2 - Carpet fojr passage ways	Hawera	0	22,520	22,520	100%	0	30,027	2,500	27,527		deferred larger area carpet replacement to 2023	small area scheduled for 2022.
16200 - Council Owned Property - EPB Remedial Work	Hawera	0	503,100	503,100	100%	670,800	670,800	20,000	650,800		Work to be done in 2023	Structural Eng opinion to come in current year
16207 - EPB - ISAs - other buildings	District	0	15,000	15,000	100%	0	20,000	20,000				
17010 - Testing & Removal of Asbestos	District	300	49,751	49,451	99%	34,023	66,335	300	66,305		more work to be done in 2023	
19428 - Cinema 2 Roof Replacement	Hawera	0	252,194	252,194	100%	336,259	336,259	0	336,259		possibly need to coordinate HVAC renewals with this	no work before EOY
19558 - Sundry Property District Wide Fencing Replacement	District	22,996	22,620	(376)	(2%)	5,160	30,160	22,996	7,164		inspections in progress, work will be in 2023	
19563 - Earthquake Prone Buildings - DSA	District	47,226	87,467	40,241	46%	124,897	116,623	47,226	69,397		Buildings to be identified RLH	
22018 - Patea Harbour Endowment - Plant Replacement	Patea	1,870	0	(1,870)	(100%)	0	0	1,870				overheads for project
22021 - Eltham Sundry Property - Roof Replacement	District	0	30,960	30,960	100%	30,960	30,960	0	30,960		need to scope these projects - potentially heritage . Kaponga Municipal building	
22022 - Eltham Sundry Property - Structure	District	0	23,220	23,220	100%	30,960	30,960	0	30,960		need to scope these projects - potentially heritage	
Total Expenditure for Corporate Property		85,782	1,126,564	1,040,783	92%	1,313,059	1,491,765	199,007	1,314,899	0		
Total Capital Projects for Corporate Activities		679,020	2,329,309	1,650,289	71%	2,714,895	3,166,074	1,842,898	1,363,599	0		

Capital Projects for District Economy

7

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
For the period ending March 2022												
									CARRY FORWARD			
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
Economic Development												
15028 - District Town Entrance Signage	District	0	24,314	24,314	100%	0	32,418	32,418				Eltham gateway signage designed and construction expected in Q4
15904 - Hawera Town Centre Victoria Street Carpark	Hawera	11,178	0	(11,178)	(100%)	0	0	11,178				Project complete. No further costs expected
15910 - Hawera Library, Arts, Culture & Heritage Centre	Hawera	755,325	3,485,261	2,729,936	78%	2,792,462	4,647,015	1,000,000	3,647,015			Demolition underway. Construction expected to begin in Q4
15911 - Hawera Town Centre Development	Hawera	3,368	1,041,810	1,038,442	100%	1,392,067	1,389,080	10,000	1,379,080			Landscaping and carpark/ external works for Te Ramanui
15914 - Hawera Town Centre Projects Professional Fees	Hawera	0	2,095,481	2,095,481	100%	513,500	2,793,975	0	2,793,975			For professional fees related to PJ15910
22028 - Wav Town M/Plan - Public Art	Waverley	77,500	154,050	76,550	50%	205,400	205,400	155,000	50,400		further art options being considered	Kiwi sculpture underway
22029 - Wav Town M/Plan - Wayfinding/Storytelling Signage	Waverley	0	15,405	15,405	100%	20,540	20,540	0	20,540			options being presented to community group for approval
22038 - Eltham Town M/Plan - Mainstreet Public Safety and Amer Eltham		0	28,884	28,884	100%	38,513	38,513	15,000	23,513			entrance and wayfinding designs to be approved, work expected to begin in Q4
22042 - Eltham Town M/Plan - Bridger / Stark Park Enhancement: Eltham		0	38,513	38,513	100%	51,350	51,350	20,000	31,350			some work expected in Q4 depending on arborist availability
22044 - Manaia Town M/Plan - Mainstreet Public Safety and Amer Manaia		0	15,405	15,405	100%	20,540	20,540	0	20,540			hard landscaping still to be scoped
22046 - Manaia Town M/Plan - Wayfinding/Storytelling Signage	Manaia	0	15,405	15,405	100%	20,540	20,540	0	20,540			waiting on outcome on Manaia Facilities
22142 - Opunake Beach M/Plan - Dune mgmt plan; foreshore furn Opunake		0	42,570	42,570	100%	0	56,760	0		56,760		waiting on outcome on Manaia Facilities
												no capacity to progress
Total Expenditure for Economic Development		847,372	6,957,098	6,109,726	88%	5,054,912	9,276,131	1,243,596	7,986,953	56,760		
Total Capital Projects for District Economy		847,372	6,957,098	6,109,726	88%	5,054,912	9,276,131	1,243,596	7,986,953	56,760		

Capital Projects for Environmental Management
For the period ending March 2022

									CARRY FORWARD			
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
Environment & Sustainability												
22003 - Reforestation of Council Land	District	38,600	49,290	10,690	22%	65,720	65,720	65,720				On track
22004 - Biodiversity Restoration - Council Parks & Reserves	District	12,848	23,850	11,002	46%	31,800	31,800	31,800				On track
Total Expenditure for Environment & Sustainability		51,448	73,140	21,692	30%	97,520	97,520	97,520	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for Environmental Management		51,448	73,140	21,692	30%	97,520	97,520	97,520	0	0		

Capital Projects for Regulatory Services
For the period ending March 2022

									CARRY FORWARD			
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
Licensing												
18001 - Signage - Licensing (Skate Parks & Liquor)	District	1,203	36,972	35,769	97%	36,972	36,972	20,000				Scheduled maintenance alongside Roading contract - replacement of signage due to age
22025 - Licensing - Height Adjustable Monitor Stands	Hawera	980	2,054	1,074	52%	2,054	2,054	2,054				New desk ordered
Total Expenditure for Licensing		2,183	39,026	36,843	94%	39,026	39,026	22,054	0	0		

Animal Services

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
18000 - Signage - Animal Control	District	0	2,556	2,556	100%	3,408	3,408	3,408				Scheduled maintenance alongside Rooding contract - replacement of signage due to vandalism
21001 - Hawera Pound upgrade re Animal Welfare Act changes	Hawera	11,949	74,061	62,112	84%	102,000	98,748	183,000				Tender closed 8/4. Costs are over-budget; unbudgeted expenditure request being prepared and approved
22026 - Animal Services - Height Adjustable Monitor Stands	Hawera	0	2,054	2,054	100%	2,054	2,054	2,054				On order
Total Expenditure for Animal Services		11,949	78,671	66,722	85%	107,462	104,210	188,462	0	0		
Building Control												
22056 - Replace Devices & Monitors for Building Unit	Hawera	16,056	23,724	7,668	32%	23,724	23,724	23,724				On track
Total Expenditure for Building Control		16,056	23,724	7,668	32%	23,724	23,724	23,724	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for Regulatory Services		30,188	141,421	111,233	79%	170,212	166,960	234,240	0	0		

Capital Projects For Rooding
For the period ending March 2022

Description	Project Type	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24 onwards		
5212 - 5212 Sealed Road Resurfacing	Yes - Subsidised	2,575,449	1,759,500	(815,949)	(46%)	2,375,900	2,346,000	2,895,000				Work currently underway and overspend expected due to available budget miscommunication. Will reduce reseals in next 2 years to compensate.
5213 - 5213 Drainage Renewals	Yes - Subsidised	290,879	492,737	201,857	41%	1,016,082	656,982	656,982				Work underway. Expenditure limited by NZTA funding shortfall.
5214 - 5214 Pavement Rehabilitation	Yes - Subsidised	1,996,072	1,962,588	(33,484)	(2%)	3,212,242	2,616,784	2,836,568				Work underway. Expenditure limited by NZTA funding shortfall. Increased forecast by saving on subsidised footpaths forecast.
5215 - 5215 Structures Component Replacement	Yes - Subsidised	66,420	75,000	8,580	11%	718,903	100,000	100,000				No NZTA subsidy for bridges. Plan to spend more under minor improvements.
5222 - 5222 Traffic Services Renewal	Yes - Subsidised	190,875	214,200	23,325	11%	289,240	285,600	285,600				Work underway.
5225 - Subsidised Footpath Renewal	Yes - Subsidised	149,715	517,140	367,425	71%	698,308	689,520	469,736				Work underway, less renewals required than anticipated.
5323 - 5323 New Roads and structures	Yes - Subsidised	0	0	0	100%	943,406	0	0				All cost related to Numumaru Station Road project coded to 6170.
5341 - 5341 Minor Improvements	Yes - Subsidised	812,612	1,136,250	323,638	28%	2,352,352	1,515,000	1,015,000	500,000			Work underway. Road to Zero program is behind, assessment being done this year and physical programme proposed for next year.
6013 - 6013 South Taranaki Business Park Rooding	No - Non-Subsidised	36,754	813,433	776,679	95%	1,084,578	1,084,578	45,000	1,039,578		Physical is unlikely to start this financial year. Work to commence in 2022/23.	Design in progress for internal rooding and intersections
6030 - 6030 Footpaths	No - Non-Subsidised	0	56,250	56,250	100%	75,000	75,000	75,000				New footpath on Tasman St, Opunake to link existing footpath. Work underway.
6033 - 6033 Walking & Cycling Facilities -	No - Non-Subsidised	6,250	295,984	289,734	98%	394,645	394,645	0	394,645			Pathways project/s is awaiting for which one to do. Priority from elected member via advisory group.
6111 - 6111 Street Lighting Renewals	No - Non-Subsidised	0	9,297	9,297	100%	12,396	12,396	12,396				As required
6170 - 6170 Numumaru Station Rd construction	No - Non-Subsidised	4,037,206	4,428,757	391,551	9%	6,950,000	5,905,009	4,500,000	1,405,009			Construction well underway.
6180 - Unsubsidised Renewal work	No - Non-Subsidised	0	1,077,812	1,077,812	100%	0	1,437,083	888,083				Reduced by over expenditure on reseals (5212). To be used to subsidise work across all areas with remainder to carry forward at financial year end.
Total Capital Expenditure For Rooding		10,162,233	12,838,947	2,676,714	21%	20,123,052	17,118,596	13,779,365	3,339,232	0		

Capital Projects for Solid Waste
For the period ending March 2022

CARRY FORWARD

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
Solid Waste Disposal												
10153 - Hawera Transfer Station Renewals	Hawera	43,696	86,853	43,157	50%	78,440	115,804	60,000				Further renewals to damaged concrete at Hawera TS complete. Drainage work to be done
19240 - Pit Gates at Hawera Transfer Station	Hawera	10,977	4,500	(6,477)	(144%)	0	6,000	26,000				Some complete and gates for Hawera TS underway
19242 - Storage Shed - Hawera Transfer Station	Hawera	0	19,875	19,875	100%	26,500	20,995	0				2nd shed not required.
22002 - Public Place Recycling Bins	District	0	15,900	15,900	100%	21,200	21,200	0	21,200			Currently doing research on suitable bins and contractor removal of recycling, as well as bin location/s - Sustainability Team.
22058 - Rotokare Farm Structures - Replace Roller Door (Farm SI Eltham		1,426	0	(1,426)	(100%)	0	0	1,426				Project complete
22059 - Rotokare Farm Services - Replace Switchboards at Cows Eltham		0	0	0	0%	8,915	11,600	11,600				Quote accepted, work to done in Q4
22060 - Rotokare Farm Plant - Backing Gate & Motors	Eltham	0	13,780	13,780	100%	13,780	13,780	14,000				Quote accepted, work to done in Q4
22061 - Rotokare Farm Plant - Milk Chilling Vat	Eltham	0	0	0	0%	15,900	15,900	350	15,550			Investigating if this project is still needed
22066 - Rotokare Farm - Effluent System & Pond Lining	Eltham	24,271	0	(24,271)	(100%)	106,000	106,000	106,000				Underway, expect completion by end of May
22133 - Roof protection over Hwa transfer station	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	15,900	0	0				Defer initial design study due to resourcing
22136 - Rotokare Farm Plant - 2x water heaters for milking shed	Eltham	0	6,360	6,360	100%	8,480	11,300	11,300				Quote accepted, work to done in Q4
22141 - Opunake Transfer Station stabilise riverbank	Opunake	0	5,300	5,300	100%	0	15,900	15,900				Consultant (WSP) engaged to do the design
Total Expenditure for Solid Waste Disposal		80,369	152,568	72,199	47%	295,115	338,479	246,576	36,750	0		
Total Capital Projects for Solid Waste		80,369	152,568	72,199	47%	295,115	338,479	246,576	36,750	0		

Capital Projects for Stormwater
For the period ending March 2022

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
Stormwater												
15340 - Stormwater Reticulation CCTV	District	6,433	89,692	83,259	93%	106,000	119,589	119,589				External provider engaged to clear drains and resume CCTV activities for key areas of Eltham and Hawera. Delayed due to February floods.
90004 - Normanby Stormwater	Normanby	0	5,387	5,387	100%	0	7,183	7,183				External provider engaged to clear drains and resume CCTV activities for Normanby Weld St area. Delayed due to February floods.
90006 - 104 Glover Road Storm Water	Hawera	364,895	293,675	(71,220)	(24%)	300,000	486,000	486,000				Nearing completion 98%
90009 - Tai Road Stormwater - renewal/rehabilitation	Opunake	305,837	223,988	(81,849)	(37%)	134,059	302,988	305,837				Work completed/under maintenance period till Jan 2023, in conjunction with PJ 92002
90010 - Stormwater Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	District	0	0	0	0%	159,000	0	0				Budget holder only
90011 - Manaia - SW - Tauhuri St renewal	Manaia	735	22,500	21,765	97%	0	72,548	72,548				Works beginning May 2022. We have provided journal request of budget \$42,548.24 from PJ 92001 to 90011.
92001 - District Stormwater Renewals and Improvements	District	0	54,750	54,750	100%	73,778	30,452	30,452				External provider engaged to clear drains and resume CCTV activities for Kaponga and key sections of Hawera. Delayed due to February floods. We have provided journal request of budget \$42,548.24 from PJ 92001 to 90011.
92002 - Tai Road Stormwater - capital	District	130,320	111,315	(19,005)	(17%)	149,000	148,420	168,037				Work completed/under maintenance period till Jan 2023, in conjunction with PJ 90009
92012 - Resolve Matangara landfill drainage culvert issues	District	110	178,875	178,765	100%	238,500	144,066	30,000	114,066			Preliminary design assessment being tendered out.
92015 - South Taranaki Business Park stormwater	Hawera	64,302	894,407	830,105	93%	1,195,824	1,192,542	80,000	1,112,542			Design in progress.
Total Expenditure for Stormwater		872,633	1,874,588	1,001,955	53%	2,356,162	2,503,788	1,299,646	1,226,608	0		
Total Capital Projects for Stormwater		872,633	1,874,588	1,001,955	53%	2,356,162	2,503,788	1,299,646	1,226,608	0		

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
Capital Projects for Wastewater												
For the period ending March 2022												
									CARRY FORWARD			
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
Wastewater												
13077 - Wai inu WWTP plant relocation	Wai inu	6,741	0	(6,741)	(100%)	0	0	6,741				Project complete
13091 - Patea bank planting/stabilization	Patea	2,638	39,750	37,113	93%	53,000	53,000	9,798	43,203			Patea River Bank Stabilisation - Preliminary design being organised with external service provider in conjunction with PJ22141 Opunake Transfer Station stabilise riverbank. Design this FY. Construction F22/23.
15361 - Hawera disposal facility for septic tankers	Hawera	0	264,502	264,502	100%	300,000	352,669	75,170	277,499			Options selection phase underway by external engineering provider
15362 - WWTP screen replacement	Kaponga	526	79,500	78,974	99%	106,000	106,000	20,000	86,000			Options selection phase for Wainu screening issues
15381 - Fonterra outfall use agreement renewal	Hawera	30,568	19,105	(11,463)	(60%)	0	30,568	30,568				As required for consent renewal
15386 - CCTV Condition Inspection	Hawera	60,174	94,500	34,326	36%	0	126,000	126,000				CCTV works underway
15420 - Consent Renewals	District	30,169	86,400	56,231	65%	84,800	115,200	40,000	75,200			
80003 - Wastewater Reticulation Rehabilitation (place holder only)	District	3,056	1,827	(1,229)	(67%)	1,848,295	2,432	3,056				Budget holder only
80009 - Waverley Wastewater CCTV	Waverley	90	0	(90)	(100%)	0	0	90				Late claims
80011 - Pump Station Rehabilitation	District	283,769	350,544	66,775	19%	150,000	467,400	300,000	167,400			Works underway, on track
80013 - Develop Wastewater pump station P&IDs	District	1,125	13,500	12,375	92%	0	18,000	1,125				Completed. Budget \$16,875 to be reallocated from here to PJ 80018 Hector Place flowmeter renewal
80014 - Hawera-WW-Rata St replace & upgrade gravity main	Hawera	20,956	375,000	354,044	94%	0	500,000	27,000	473,000			Design this financial year, tender and construction next financial year
80015 - District - WW - Sewer renewals 2021-22	District	2,452	285,003	282,551	99%	0	380,000	2,452	377,548			Railway St Eltham wastewater pipe renewal out for Tender closing 1st week May, Construction in July FY 21/22. Open Cut method for wastewater pipework in Patea, Eltham, Opunake construction F22/23.
80016 - District - WW - Sewer Pipe Relining 2021-22	District	373,308	299,997	(73,311)	(24%)	0	400,000	400,000				Works are underway
80017 - District - WW - Wastewater rising main pipe sampling 20; District	District	0	31,332	31,332	100%	0	47,000	47,000				Awaiting site works by Veolia.
80018 - Opunake - WW - Hector Pl pump station flowmeter renew	Opunake	0	5,001	5,001	100%	0	20,001	20,001				Preliminary design underway.
84003 - Wastewater Network Model Development	Hawera	0	15,900	15,900	100%	21,200	21,200	21,200				Modelling underway, on track
84004 - Wastewater CCTV (tranche funding) inspection & assess	Hawera	235,145	280,205	45,060	16%	400,000	373,607	373,607				Works underway, on track
84005 - York St WWPS overflow flowmeter upgrade	Patea	24,245	34,988	10,742	31%	0	46,650	46,650				Works underway, on track
85010 - South Taranaki Business Park wastewater	Hawera	26,233	89,851	63,618	71%	614,800	119,801	30,000	89,801			Design underway
85011 - South Taranaki Business Park - WW - Wastewater model	Hawera	0	11,251	11,251	100%	0	15,001	15,001				Modelling underway, on track
85012 - South Taranaki Business Park - WW - STBP & CJBP WW	Hawera	0	1	1	100%	0	1	1				Pump station options selection being determined with developer, funds to be allocated when development agreement confirmed
85013 - South Taranaki Business Park - WW - STBP & CJBP WFPS r/main	Hawera	0	135,001	135,001	100%	0	180,001	10,000	170,001			Rising main awaiting confirmation of pump station design, PJ 85012
85014 - South Taranaki Business Park - WW - STBP & CJBP gravity netw	Hawera	2,372	225,001	222,629	99%	0	300,001	20,000	280,001			Design underway
86001 - Oxidation Pond Desludging and Sludge Survey	District	53,386	80,708	27,322	34%	107,611	107,611	70,000	37,611			Patea and Waverley desludging allocated here. Kaponga sludge survey coming up whereafter desludging programme will start after quote request.
86006 - District - WWTP - Renew Waveband	Kaponga	3,282	39,750	36,468	92%	53,000	52,999	63,820				Work completed, awaiting final claims
86010 - Wastewater Treatment Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	District	45,387	48,991	3,605	7%	212,000	72,000	72,000				Budget holder only. Expected to spend almost \$10k on fencing and some cost at Manaia Wetlands.
86011 - Hawera - WW - WWTP effluent pumps	Hawera	8,300	20,000	11,700	59%	0	20,000	8,300				Design complete, awaiting supply response
86012 - Patea - WWTP - Renew fence site	Patea	163	37,503	37,340	100%	0	50,000	35,600				Works underway. Project in conjunction with PJ87004
86013 - Kaponga - WWTP - Renew track access	Kaponga	1,224	26,253	25,029	95%	0	35,000	9,224				Work completed, awaiting final claims
86014 - Opunake - WWTP - Renew track access	Opunake	455	26,253	25,798	98%	0	35,000	35,000				Waiting for prices, same contractor as PJ86013, works to start in May
86015 - Hawera - WWTP - Renew waveband	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	0	1	0				Recent damage from February floods, budgets being allocated
87001 - Standby Electrical Generation	District	2,100	0	(2,100)	(100%)	0	0	2,100				Late claims

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
87003 - Wastewater Health and Safety Improvements	District	11,194	8,745	(2,449)	(28%)	11,660	11,660	11,194				Project complete
87004 - Fencing at Patea WWTP	Patea	3,677	35,775	32,098	90%	47,700	47,700	29,400	18,300			Works underway, in conjunction with PJ86012 Phase 1 enabling works underway, phase 2 out for tender with closing date 12 April 2022
87006 - Wastewater pump station upgrades (Tranche 1 funded)	District	123,306	403,836	280,530	69%	445,000	650,114	997,125				Project complete
87007 - Aerator for Eltham WWTP (Tranche 1 funded)	Eltham	107,886	85,000	(22,886)	(27%)	0	108,000	107,886				Works underway at least 60%
87008 - Generator Eltham WWTP (Tranche 1 funded)	Eltham	125,784	201,208	75,424	37%	280,000	262,444	262,444				Works underway at least 50%
87009 - Generator Hector Place WWPS (Tranche 1 funded)	Opunake	104,551	190,672	86,121	45%	280,000	248,396	248,396				Contract awarded
87010 - Wastewater Plant BPO studies	District	0	119,250	119,250	100%	159,000	159,000	20,000	139,000			Project complete, no further works required
87011 - Remove Hawera WWTP house off site	Hawera	9,000	11,925	2,925	25%	15,900	15,900	9,000				Project underway
87019 - Kaponga & Manaia WWTP outlet flowmeters (Tranche 1 f Manaia)		54,424	92,470	38,045	41%	60,000	138,293	138,293				Project complete
87021 - Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades Package 2 (Tranche Eltham)		150,754	112,500	(38,254)	(34%)	0	150,000	150,754				
Total Expenditure for Wastewater		1,908,439	4,278,997	2,370,558	55%	5,249,965	5,838,650	3,895,995	2,234,564	0		
Total Capital Projects for Wastewater		1,908,439	4,278,997	2,370,558	55%	5,249,965	5,838,650	3,895,995	2,234,564	0		

**Capital Projects for Water Supply
For the period ending March 2022**

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	CARRY FORWARD		Reason	Comments
									2022/23	2023/24		
Urban Water Supply Schemes												
10034 - Waverley Beach DWSNZ2005 compliance	Waverley Bea	35,594	24,761	(10,833)	(44%)	0	33,014	43,800				Design only, currently underway (to connect second bore to WTP), construction deferred to 22/23
13107 - Additional Water Source	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	137,419	0	0				
13108 - Fire Hydrant Flow Reticulation Reinforcements	District	74	0	(74)	(100%)	0	0	74				Design in advance Ohawe upsizing of pipe, in conjunction with PJ70015 Ohawe renew pipe
13121 - Eltham WSTM - WTP to Cornwall Rd	Eltham	99,796	62,500	(37,296)	(60%)	0	100,000	99,796				Project complete
13125 - Resource Consent Renewals - Urban	District	37,993	268,688	230,696	86%	174,900	358,251	50,000	200,000			On track, Kapuni consent work underway but consent not concluded and catchment risk assessment needs to also be completed.
15323 - Kapuni - WSTM - Duplication Kapuni - Hawera 450 Trunk Main	KAPUNI	76,666	126,565	49,899	39%	0	152,087	111,927	40,160			Project complete. Awaiting last claims.
70009 - Wirihihana Road water main renewal	Hawera	1,148,518	1,105,012	(43,506)	(4%)	0	1,473,350	1,473,350				Works underway, about 90% completion
70010 - Urban Water Supply Reticulation Renewals LTP21-31 budgethold	District	0	0	0	0%	2,120,000	0	0				Budget holder, transferred to Ohawe PJ 70015
70012 - Patea redundant water mains decommissioning	Patea	4,174	88,769	84,596	95%	90,000	118,359	20,000	98,359			Design underway, Expected design fees only this FY, physical works next FY 22/23
70013 - Eltham - WS - 19-30 London St renew reticulation	Eltham	735	15,003	14,268	95%	0	20,000	735	19,265			Out for Tender closing 1st week May, Construction in July 22/23 FY
70014 - Eltham - WS - 28-34 Railway St renew reticulation	Eltham	735	63,747	63,012	99%	0	85,000	735	84,265			Out for Tender closing 1st week May, Construction in July 22/23 FY
70015 - Kapuni - WS - Ohawe Pipe Renewal	Ohawe Beach	5,347	761,250	755,903	99%	0	1,015,000	10,000	1,005,000			Design completed, Tender document to write 21/22, Tender & Construction next FY22/23
70016 - Hawera - WS - Glover Rd Resilience Culvert Renewal	Hawera	162	0	(162)	(100%)	0	0	162				Project brief and budget allocation underway. Design this FY. Construction next FY. Costs are project overheads.
71001 - Water Demand Management - Additional water metering & other	District	91,608	271,912	180,304	66%	220,480	362,549	147,284	215,265			Some work completed, remaining work underway, completion around 80%
71015 - Demand management	District	2,289	143,100	140,811	98%	190,800	190,800	60,018	130,782			Veolia to procure materials for the bfp + meter installations while awaiting JB to send communications to all 42 affected properties.
71018 - Patea low pressure issues	District	23,485	198,750	175,265	88%	265,000	265,000	25,000	240,000			Design underway, tender & construction next FY 22-23
71019 - Kapuni - WS - Ohawe upgrade trunk main	District	0	119,250	119,250	100%	159,000	159,000	0	159,000			Decommissioning of reservoir, to be done after pipeline (PJ 70015), next financial year to do
71021 - Ohangai Rd Water Supply Improvements	District	12,006	79,500	67,494	85%	106,000	106,000	40,000	66,000			Design underway expected this FY 21/22. Tender document by July, tendering by August, Construction by September.

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
71025 - Hawera Residential Development Water Infrastructure	Hawera	735	0	(735)	(100%)	0	0	480,000	106,875			Budget to be brought forward from F23/24, F24/25, F25/26 and F26/27 for STDC contribution to shared Turuturu-Longview pipe installation down Turuturu Rd.
71026 - Generator Scott St Reservoir Pumps Hawera (Tranche 1)	Hawera	133,345	243,578	110,233	45%	0	330,104	330,104	0			Construction works underway
71027 - Ohawe Pressure Reducing Station (Tranche 1)	Ohawe Beach	8,838	75,000	66,162	88%	0	100,000	100,000	0			Works underway
72002 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - Water main budget holder	District	73,413	77,612	4,200	5%	2,091,578	103,467	80,000	23,467			Budget holder
72003 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - Water modelling	Hawera	0	11,251	11,251	100%	0	15,001	15,001	0			Water modelling engagement underway.
72004 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - Stage 2 Development	Hawera	2,372	149,995	147,623	98%	0	200,001	50,000	150,001			Stage 2 design is underway.
72005 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - SH3 install water main	District	2,048	1,294,120	1,292,072	100%	0	1,725,501	520,000	1,205,501			Pipe materials procured by STDC in advance of construction. Installation contract now out for tender, Construction planned for next FY 22/23.
73010 - Urban Water Treatment Renewals LTP21-31 budget holder	District	285,872	198,750	(87,122)	(44%)	265,000	265,000	300,000	0			Failures and replacements resulted in overspend. Likely that at least one screw compressor at Kapuni WTP to at least be replaced this FY.
74001 - Eltham WTP Backwash Water Recycling	Eltham	3,000	0	(3,000)	(100%)	0	0	3,000				Project complete, retentions released this month
74003 - Urban Water Treatment - Pipe Spare Store	District	151,037	103,083	(47,954)	(47%)	0	150,447	151,037				Project complete
74004 - Patea WTP	Patea	84,781	74,438	(10,343)	(14%)	99,251	89,451	89,451	0			Design underway for WTP upgrade
74005 - Waverley WTP	Waverley	2,942	0	(2,942)	(100%)	0	0	2,942	0			Project complete, final costs
74006 - Patea New Bore (Tranche 1 funded)	Patea	282,432	371,454	89,021	24%	800,000	436,938	525,685				Bore construction complete, ancillary works underway
74010 - Urban Water Treatment Capital LTP21-31	District	555	12,562	12,007	96%	138,860	17,860	555	0			Two minor projects no longer required
74014 - Patea WTP treatment enhancement WSP action	Patea	1,511	1,371,375	1,369,864	100%	1,828,500	1,828,500	200,000	1,628,500			Detailed design, survey and early contractor engagement are underway, construction next FY.
74016 - Opunake reservoir 2	Opunake	9,317	24,999	15,682	63%	0	50,000	50,000	0			Initial design underway for additional Opunake reservoir
74017 - Eltham bore	Eltham	12,767	79,500	66,733	84%	106,000	106,000	20,000	86,000			Exploratory bore to be drilled, tender document for review. Tender & Drilling works next FY22/23
74022 - Opunake Coag Optimisation	Opunake	13,535	39,750	26,215	66%	53,000	53,000	53,000	0			Design only - work underway
74023 - Kapuni inlet screen replacement (Vector-Todd 26.5% contribut	Kaponga	0	39,750	39,750	100%	53,000	53,000	0	0	53,000		FY 2021-2022: Defer design to FY 2023-2024. FY 2022-2023: Initial consultation with stakeholders, including industry. FY 2023-2024: Design and consents. FY 2024-2025: Construction
74025 - Reservoir ladders - Urban	Hawera	169	31,005	30,836	99%	41,340	41,340	1,000	40,340			Design FY21/22. In conjunction with PJ77515. Construction next FY22/23
74026 - District - WTP - Health and safety improvements	District	0	15,000	15,000	100%	0	15,000	0	0			For use as required
74028 - Eltham - WTP - Filtration study to resolve odour/taste issue	Eltham	11,223	33,330	22,107	66%	0	50,000	50,000	0			Study only, work underway
74029 - Eltham - WTP - Fine-tuning of sequencing optimisation	Eltham	0	19,998	19,998	100%	0	30,000	30,000	0			Work underway
74030 - Waverley Beach - WTP - Connect supply flowmeter to telemetry	Waverley Bea	0	666	666	100%	0	1,000	0	0			To be done as part of Waverley Beach bore project PJ 10034
74032 - Patea - WTP - Fluoride dosing WTP upgrade	Patea	0	0	0	0%	0	9,800	9,800	0			Design only - work underway
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes		2,619,075	7,596,024	4,976,949	66%	8,940,128	10,109,820	5,144,457	5,498,780	53,000		
Waimate West Water Supply												
08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008	Waimate Wes:	704,891	1,658,247	953,356	57%	3,824,205	2,211,000	1,500,000	711,000			Civil works to commence late April, Tank installation in October
74013 - Water treatment plant fencing-Inaha	District	2,121	99,375	97,254	98%	132,500	132,500	132,500	0			Contract awarded, to start late May
76002 - Rama & Maniaia Rds watermain renewal	Waimate Wes:	0	0	0	0%	350,000	0	0	0			Project complete
76005 - Maniaia & Kokiri	Waimate Wes:	134,110	169,878	35,768	21%	0	173,171	173,171	0			Project complete
76007 - Taikato Rd (Tranche 1)	Waimate Wes:	191,290	122,051	(69,239)	(57%)	0	162,735	191,290	0			Project complete
76008 - Rama & South Rd (Tranche 1)	Waimate Wes:	509,546	532,357	22,811	4%	400,000	689,642	689,642	0			Project complete
76009 - Rama Rd (Tranche 1)	Waimate Wes:	179,309	289,283	109,974	38%	700,000	385,711	385,711	0			Project complete
76010 - Waimate West/Inaha Retic Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	Waimate Wes:	0	0	0	0%	1,590,000	0	0	0			
76011 - Taikato Rd sections 3 & 4	Waimate Wes:	34,316	20,000	(14,316)	(72%)	0	50,000	40,000	10,000			Design only, tendering July 2023, construction from September 2023

Ordinary Council - Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Forecast 2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Reason	Comments
76012 - Auroa Road watermain renewal 21/22	Waimate Wes	17,259	12,000	(5,259)	(44%)	0	30,000	20,000	10,000			Design only, tendering July 2023, construction from September 2023
76013 - Oeo Road watermain renewal 21/22	Waimate Wes	20,218	1,151,253	1,131,035	98%	0	1,535,000	500,000	1,035,000			Contract awarded. Construction underway but completion in next FY (in conjunction with PJ76016)
76014 - Waimate West - WS - 240m-338m Tauhuri St Manaia renew retic	Manaia	74	41,247	41,173	100%	0	55,000	85,000				Contract Awarded, construction May-June (total project cost \$765,000), additional \$30k budget needed here being approved
76015 - Skeet & Auroa Road	Waimate Wes	214,120	297,137	83,017	28%	0	396,182	396,182	0			Project complete
76016 - WW watermain renewal - Little Oeo Rd (Tranche 1)	Waimate Wes	1,687	238,125	236,438	99%	0	281,000	281,000	0			Construction underway for completion by 30 June
76513 - Pipe bridge structural condition assessments-Waimate West	Waimate Wes	0	31,800	31,800	100%	42,400	42,400	0	42,400			Deferred due to work capacity
77010 - Waimate West Tmt Plant Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	Waimate Wes	16,503	63,597	47,094	74%	106,000	84,800	50,000				RN
77011 - Waimate West Mangawhero abstraction consent RC0635-3	Waimate Wes	15,411	159,000	143,589	90%	212,000	212,000	15,411	196,589			RN
77012 - Waimate West - Intake & Raw Water Pipe Condition Assessments	Waimate Wes	5,049	15,903	10,854	68%	0	21,200	10,000				RN
77510 - Backwash pond sludge disposal as per WSP	Waimate Wes	3,447	397,500	394,053	99%	530,000	530,000	400,000	130,000			Contract awarded for south pond only, works underway
77514 - Process resilience improvements project	Waimate Wes	3,849	79,500	75,651	95%	106,000	106,000	3,849	102,151			FY 2021-2022: Defer concept and design to FY 2022-2023. FY 2023-2024: Construction (no change to budgets).
77515 - Reservoir ladders - Rural	Waimate Wes	227	31,005	30,778	99%	41,340	41,340	41,340				Finalising design details. Been working on Pad placements. In conjunction with PJ74025
78511 - Inaha Reservoir 1 floor rehabilitation budgetholder	Inaha	19,960	39,750	19,790	50%	53,000	53,000	40,000	13,000			Design only. Construction in F22/23.
	Inaha	27,730	12,720	(15,010)	(118%)	31,800	31,800	31,800				As required
Total Expenditure for Waimate West Water Supply		2,101,116	5,461,728	3,360,612	62%	8,119,245	7,224,481	4,986,896	2,250,140	0		
Inaha Water Supply												
15320 - Inaha WTP - Resource Consent Renewal	Inaha	0	8,250	8,250	100%	21,207	11,000	0	11,000			Resource consent process still to commence.
78003 - Inaha PRV 03 renewal	Inaha	3,181	0	(3,181)	(100%)	0	0	3,181				Project complete, late claim release of remaining retentions
Total Expenditure for Inaha Water Supply		3,181	8,250	5,069	61%	21,207	11,000	3,181	11,000	0		
Total Capital Projects for Water Supply		4,723,373	13,066,002	8,342,629	64%	17,080,580	17,345,301	10,134,534	7,759,919	53,000		
Total Capital Projects		20,402,063	44,538,826	24,136,763	54%	56,663,234	60,324,638	35,365,448	25,592,365	109,760		

Non-Financial Performance Measures for Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022



Achieved/On Track



At Risk



Not Achieved/Not on Target

Q#

This measure can only be reported on in a certain quarter

N/A

This measure is not applicable for this year

Quarter 3 - % Targets Achieved


Activity	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Democracy and Leadership	100%	83%	83%	100%
Water Supply	77%	68%	50%	94%
Stormwater	100%	100%	89%	100%
Wastewater	88%	88%	94%	92%
Solid Waste	100%	80%	80%	100%
Roading and Footpaths	86%	86%	86%	71%
Coastal Structures	100%	0%	100%	100%
Parks and Reserves	100%	100%	100%	Combined with public spaces
Public Spaces	100%	100%	100%	Combined with Parks
Parks and Public Spaces				100%
Halls (Recreation Centres)	100%	100%	100%	100%
Swimming Pools	100%	81%	73%	100%
Public Toilets	100%	100%	50%	100%
Cemeteries	100%	100%	100%	100%
Pensioner Housing	100%	67%	100%	100%
TSB Hub	100%	67%	100%	100%
Arts and Culture	100%	100%	100%	100%

7





Activity	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Heritage – Aotea Utanganui	100%	50%	0%	Combined with Arts and Culture
LibraryPlus	100%	100%	100%	100%
Economic Development	67%	67%	100%	50%
Tourism	100%	100%	100%	100%
Events	100%	100%	100%	100%
Community Development	100%	100%	100%	100%
Planning	50%	0%	0%	50%
Environmental Policy	100%	100%	100%	0%
Building Control	67%	67%	67%	67%
Parking – NEW MEASURE				100%
Environmental Health	100%	100%	100%	Combined with Licensing
Licensing	100%	33%	100%	100%
Noise	100%	100%	100%	Combined with Animal Services
Animal Services	100%	100%	100%	50%
Civil Defence and Emergency Management	100%	33%	100%	100%
Environment and Sustainability – NEW Measure				100%

7




Democracy and Leadership





Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
We make well informed decisions that support the current and future needs of the community.	(C) % of residents who agree decisions made by Council represent the best interests of the District.	≥ 70%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
We engage with our community and provide opportunities to participate in decision-making.	(C) % of residents who are satisfied or neutral with their opportunity to participate in Council decision- making processes.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
We keep residents informed of Council activities through a variety of media.	(C) % of residents who know where to access Council information when they want it (website, newspaper, Libraries, Contact Services).	≥ 85%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
We have strong relationships with local Iwi and work together in a range of ways so that their perspectives inform our decisions.	(T) Iwi representatives are appointed to Te Kāhui Matauraura (previously the Iwi Liaison Committee) and the Council's standing committees.	100%	100%		Achieved. Te Kāhui Matauraura (previously Iwi Liaison Committee) has full membership and there are Iwi representatives appointed to the Audit and Risk Committee and Environment and Hearings Committee.



Water Supply

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
The water supply is accessible and reliable.	(C) Number of complaints received about continuity of supply (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4d</i>	≤ 10	5.70		Achieved. 1.22 complaints per 1,000 connections were received in Q3. 5.70 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3a</i>	≤ 2 hrs	36min		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend urgent callouts was 48 minutes in Q3. The median response time for service personnel to attend urgent callouts was 36 minutes for the year to date.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3b</i>	≤ 9 hrs	4h/33m		Achieved. The median time for service personnel to resolve urgent callouts was 10 days 22 hours and 58 minutes in Q3. The median time for service personnel to resolve urgent callouts was 4 hours and 33 minutes for the year to date.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3c</i>	≤ 5 days	1d/17h/19m		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 2 days and 37 minutes for Q3. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 1 day, 17 hours and 19 minutes for the year to date.






7




Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve non-urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3d</i>	≤ 5 days	1d/21h/49m		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 2 days, 8 hours and 49 minutes for Q3. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 1 days, 21 hours and 49 minutes for the year to date.
Water supplied is clean and healthy.	(T) Extent of compliance with current NZ Drinking Water Standards (for bacteria). <i>DIA Performance Measure 1a</i>	10/10	10/10 likely		At Risk. Three minor variances occurred with bacterial monitoring at Inaha WTP with continuous monitoring. Grab sampling indicates these without health impact. Network grab sampling indicates compliance however, E.coli data gaps occurred due to a recent reporting method change. Data capture is being improved.
	(T) Extent of compliance with NZ Drinking Water Standards (for protozoa). <i>DIA Performance Measure 1b</i>	10/10	10/10		Achieved. A communications fault at Ōpunakē WTP, Kapuni WTP actuator failure and maintenance at Eltham WTP presented continuous monitoring variances although compliant with correct interventions.
The water supply is managed sustainably (maintenance of the reticulation network).	(T) % The percentage of real water loss from the networked reticulation system, using the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) methodology. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2</i>	≤ 13%	Q4	Q4	This will be reported following the completion of Q4.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
	(T) Average consumption of drinking water per day per resident. <i>DIA Performance Measure 5</i>	≤ 390 L/c/d	Q4	Q4	This will be reported following the completion of Q4.
Consumers are satisfied with the Water Supply service.	(C) Total number of complaints received about drinking water clarity (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a</i>	≤ 3	2.62		Achieved. 0.47 complaints about drinking water clarity per 1,000 connections were received in Q3. 2.62 complaints about drinking water clarity per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water taste (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a</i>	≤ 3	1.96		Achieved. 0.37 complaints about drinking water taste per 1,000 connections were received in Q3. 1.96 complaints about drinking water taste per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water odour (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4b</i>	≤ 3	1.87		Achieved. 0.28 complaints about drinking water odour per 1,000 connections were received in Q3. 1.87 complaints about drinking water odour per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water pressure or flow (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4c</i>	≤ 5	4.49		Achieved. 0.65 complaints about drinking water pressure per 1,000 connections were received in Q3.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
					4.49 complaints about drinking water pressure per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Number of complaints received about response to the above (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4e</i>	≤ 2	0		Achieved. No reported complaints were received about the response to the above in Q3, nor the year to date.
	(C) Total number of complaints (per 1000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measures 4a-4e</i>	≤ 24	16.64		Achieved. A total of 2.99 complaints per 1,000 connections were received in Q3. 16.64 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) % of consumers are satisfied with the Water Supply overall.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.





Stormwater







Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Council provides a reliable stormwater system that prevents houses from flooding.	(C) Number of reported flooding incidents of habitable properties. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1a</i>	< 10	0		Achieved. No flooding incidents of habitable properties were received for Q3, nor for the year to date.
	(T) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected per 1,000 properties rated for stormwater. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1b</i>	≤ 1.00	0		Achieved. No habitable floors were affected per 1,000 properties rated for stormwater in Q3, nor for the year to date.
The stormwater system is managed sustainably.	(T) Compliance with our resource consents for discharge from the stormwater system, measured by the number of abatement notices received. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2a</i>	<2	0		Achieved. No abatement notices were received in Q3, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Number of infringement notices received by STDC for stormwater discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2b</i>	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices were received for Q3, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Number of enforcement orders received by STDC for stormwater discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2c</i>	0	0		Achieved. No enforcement orders were received for Q3, nor for the year to date.



Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
	(T) Number of successful prosecutions made against STDC for stormwater discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2d</i>	0	0		Achieved. No prosecutions were made against the Council in Q3, nor for the year to date.
Council will respond promptly to reports of flooding and customer requests.	(C) Number of complaints received about stormwater system and response to issues (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4</i>	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No complaints were received about the stormwater system or response to issues in Q3, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend flooding event measured by the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3</i>	≤ 2 hrs	0		Achieved. No flooding events were received for Q3, nor for the year to date.
Residents are satisfied with the Stormwater system.	(C) % of residents satisfied with the stormwater system.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.

7




Wastewater

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Sewage is managed without risk to public health.	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend overflow, measured from the time we received notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3a</i>	≤ 2 hrs	48 min		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend overflow was 1 hour and 7 minutes for Q3. The median response time for service personnel to attend overflow was 48 minutes for the year to date.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow, measured from the time we received notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or fault. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3b</i>	≤ 5 hrs	17h/30 min		Not achieved. The median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow was 1 day 23 hours and 51 minutes in Q3. The median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow was 17 hours and 30 minutes for the year to date. This was largely due to severe weather events in the District during February 2022.
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewage odour (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a</i>	≤ 1	0.13		Achieved. 0.13 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about odours from wastewater pump stations and/or treatment facilities in Q3. 0.13 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system faults (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4b</i>	≤ 39	8.75		Achieved. 3.17 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system faults in Q3. 8.75 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system blockages (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4c</i>	≤ 15	9.38		Achieved. 4.94 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system blockages in Q3. 9.38 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(C) Total number of complaints received about response to issues (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4d</i>	≤ 3	0		Achieved. No reported complaints were received about the response to issues in Q3, nor for the year to date.
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system faults and our response to issues with our sewerage system (per 1000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a-4d</i>	≤ 52	18.25		Achieved. 8.24 complaints per 1,000 connections were received in Q3. 18.25 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year to date.
	(T) Number of dry weather overflows per 1,000 connections. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1</i>	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No dry weather overflows were reported in Q3, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Compliance with our resource consents for discharge from our sewerage system measured by the number of abatement notices received. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2a</i>	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No abatement notices were received for discharges in Q3, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Number of infringement notices received for discharges.	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices were received in Q3, nor for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
	<i>DIA Performance Measure 2b</i>				
Sewage does not affect the quality of the environment.	(T) Number of enforcement orders received for discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2c</i>	0	0		Achieved. No enforcement orders were received in Q3, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Number of convictions received for discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2d</i>	0	0		Achieved. No convictions were received in Q3, nor for the year to date.
Residents are satisfied with Wastewater services overall.	(C) % of consumers satisfied with the Wastewater services overall.	≥ 85%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.




Solid Waste



Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Solid Waste					
A reliable weekly kerbside recycling and rubbish collection service is provided.	(T) Number of justified complaints received for missed collection that are not resolved (average per month).	2	0.7		Achieved. An average of 3.33 complaints per month were received during Q3 of missed collections that were not resolved. An average of 0.7 complaints per month were received for the year to date.
	(C) % of customers satisfied with the Solid Waste collection service.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
A reliable, well managed (user pays) fortnightly kerbside greenwaste collection service is provided.	(C) Average number of justified complaints received for missed greenwaste bins per collection.	≤ 5	4.9		Achieved. The average number of missed bins per collection was 5.4 for Q3. The average number of missed bins per collection was 4.9 for the year to date.
Transfer stations are well maintained.	(C) Number of complaints received about poor maintenance, noise or smell for transfer stations.	≤ 5	1		Achieved. No complaints were received about poor maintenance, noise or smell at a transfer station for Q3 and one for the year to date.
Increasing number of tonnes per annum of recyclable material diverted from landfill.	(T) Number of tonnes of recyclable waste diverted from landfill per annum.	Maintain or improve from previous year.	Q4	Q4	This annual measure will be reported on in Q4.

7

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Waste Minimisation					
Reduce the amount of rubbish/waste that is collected from kerbside collection per household.	(T) Number of tonnes of waste collected per household per annum.	< 320kg per household	Q4	Q4	This annual measure will be reported on in Q4.
We actively deal with litter complaints.	(C) % Residents who are satisfied with litter control.	> 50%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.

Roading and Footpaths (includes Road Safety and Pathways)


Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Council provides roads which are safe and comfortable to drive on.	(T) % of roads meeting the roughness standard (deviation of true plane) remains stable or improves. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2</i>	92%	92%		Achieved. The Annual Roughness Survey has been completed and the reported result is 92% for overall roughness. When separated, the result for urban streets is 81% and rural roads 96%.
	(C) % of road users satisfied with the condition of Council roads.	≥ 73%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
	(T) Annual change in number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on local road network. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1</i>	Decrease by 1 or zero	0		Achieved. There were no serious crashes reported for Q3 compared with two reported serious crashes for the previous corresponding quarter. Five serious crashes have been recorded for the year to date compared to 10 serious crashes reported last year.
The roading network is maintained in good condition.	(T) % of sealed local road network resurfaced annually. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3</i>	6%	Q4		At Risk. The reseal work is programmed for completion by 31 March 2022 and the actual percentage achieved is to be published in Q4. This is currently projected to be 5.6% due to a chip sealing cost increase being higher than estimated at the time of planning.
Footpaths are maintained in good condition and are fit for purpose.	(T) % of footpaths with condition rating 1-4. <i>DIA Performance Measure 4</i>	98%	Q4	Q4	The Footpath condition survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.




Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
<p>Council will respond promptly to customer service requests for roads and footpaths.</p>	<p>(T) % of urgent customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to within 2 working days. <i>DIA Performance Measure 5</i></p>	<p>≥ 95%</p>	<p>91.2%</p>		<p>Not Achieved. 13 urgent CRMs were received in Q3 and 12 (92.3%) were responded to within two days. 34 urgent CRMs have been received for the year to date and 31 (91.2%) were responded to within two working days.</p>
	<p>(T) % of non-urgent customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to within 5 working days. <i>DIA Performance Measure 5</i></p>	<p>≥ 90%</p>	<p>91.2%</p>		<p>Achieved. 395 out of 445 (88.7%) CRMs were responded to within 5 days in Q3. There were approximately 50% more CRMs this quarter due to various storm events occurring in this quarter. 1,025 out of 1,122 (91.2%) CRMs were responded to within 5 days to date.</p>

Community Facilities


Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Parks and Public Spaces					
Parks and reserves are tidy and well maintained.	(C) % of customers satisfied with the level of maintenance in Council parks, reserves and public spaces.	≥ 97%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
	(C) % of customers satisfied that the provided playgrounds meet the needs of users.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
Recreation Centres					
Recreation centres are well maintained and serviced.	(C) % of customers satisfied with the maintenance and cleanliness of recreation centres.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
Swimming Pools					
Rural pools are attractive and well maintained environments.	(C) % of customers satisfied with pool environments. Average across all rural pools.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
Rural pools water quality is safe.	(T) % of compliance with NZ5826 through regular water quality tests.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	Reporting at end of the season in Q4.
The Hāwera Aquatic Centre is a well maintained environment.	(C) % of users satisfied with the venue being well maintained.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.

7

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Swimming Pools					
The Hāwera Aquatic Centre is a safe environment.	(T) The Hāwera Aquatic Centre holds current national Poolsafe™ accreditation.	Held	Held	Q4	Annual Poolsafe audit undertaken in February 2021.
Customers are satisfied with services.	(C) % of users satisfied with services at Hāwera Aquatic Centre.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
Public Toilets					
Public toilets are clean and well maintained.	(C) % of residents satisfied with cleanliness and maintenance of public toilets.	≥ 80%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
Cemeteries					
Cemeteries are tidy and well maintained.	(C) % of customers satisfied with the tidiness and level of maintenance at cemeteries.	≥ 95%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
Interments are managed with respect and sensitivity.	(C) Number of complaints regarding interment processes.	≤ 5	0		Achieved. No complaints were reported regarding interment processes in Q3, nor for the year to date.



Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
TSB Hub					
TSB Hub is an attractive, well maintained and well used venue.	(C) % of users satisfied with the standard of service provided.	≥ 90%	Q4	Q4	The User Survey results will be collated and reported in Q4.
TSB Hub provides a safe environment.	(T) Number of accidents reported per annum due to poor maintenance or design.	≤ 3	0		Achieved. No accidents reported have been attributed to poor maintenance or design in Q3, nor for the year to date.
Housing for the Elderly					
Council will provide well maintained and fit for purpose housing for the elderly.	(T) % of housing units are rated good to very good using the minimum standards included in the Pensioner Housing Policy.	90%	100%		Achieved. 52 housing units are rated very good and 17 housing units are rated good. 100% of the units are rated good to very good.
	(T) % of housing units that meet the Residential Tenancies Healthy Homes Standards 2019.	50%	100%		Achieved. We comply with the 2019 Healthy Home Standards. The Council have until 2024 to comply with the installation of extractor fans in bathrooms and kitchens. This has been budgeted for in the Long Term Plan.
	(C) % of tenants satisfied with the standard of their accommodation.	95%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Tenants' Survey will be completed in Q4 with the results published at this time.

Arts and Culture




Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Two as at 31 December 2021
Arts					
Opportunities are provided to participate in arts activities.	(T) Number of programmes or projects facilitated or supported per annum.	10	8		Achieved. Two events/projects were facilitated in Q3. Eight have been facilitated for the year to date. <i>Garden of Tutunui, Pātea</i> - a new commissioned sculptural seat was installed. <i>Cyanotype Workshop</i> - held at Aotea Utanganui which included both adults and children.
LibraryPlus					
LibraryPlus facilities are well resourced and have friendly, helpful staff.	(C) % of customers satisfied with facilities and customer service.	≥ 96%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
LibraryPlus materials and resources are relevant to current information and leisure needs of the community.	(C) % of customers satisfied with materials, resources and information provided.	≥ 96%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.

7


District Economy

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Economic Development					
Existing or new businesses are supported and assisted to grow.	(T) Number of unique visitors to the South Taranaki digital business hub per annum.	6,000	723		<p>Not Achieved. The number of unique visitors to the South Taranaki digital business hub was 241 in Q3.</p> <p>Promotion will continue in Q4 to attract new businesses and customers to the platform. There have been several new businesses to the District joining the website this quarter who have appreciated it as part of the business start-up support on offer.</p> <p>The number of visitors to the South Taranaki digital business hub is 723 for the year to date.</p>
South Taranaki is promoted as a great place to invest and do business.	(T) Number of promotions about investing and doing business in South Taranaki per annum.	6	6		<p>Achieved. The number of promotions about investing and doing business in South Taranaki was two for Q3.</p> <p>STDC partnered with the other councils in the region, Venture Taranaki, Taranaki Chamber of Commerce, BARA and Mediaworks to launch the Go Local/SOS business campaign at the end of March. The aim is to give businesses impacted by Covid-19 a lift in sales through regional promotions and subsidised professional service support for three months.</p> <p>Council and Bizlink Hāwera were interviewed for a New Zealand Herald/ Stratford Press story about the progress of the South Taranaki Enterprise Hub, a co-working and business events venue scheduled to open in late 2022.</p>





7

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Tourism					
Customers are satisfied with the level of service they received at the i-SITE.	(T) Qualmark accreditation is maintained.	Held	Held		Achieved. The Qualmark assessment was completed in Q3 and re-accreditation confirmed.
Events					
Council will provide, encourage and/or support events within the District.	(T) Minimum number of events Council has provided or supported per annum.	≥ 10	8		Achieved. Three virtual concerts, two Concerts in the Park and X-Race have successfully gone ahead in Q3.
Council events are well organised and well attended.	(C) % of attendees satisfied with selected Council events.	≥ 90%	95%		Achieved. Surveys have been conducted at in person events in Q3 and feedback has been documented. Surveys will be evaluated in Q4.


Community Development and Support






Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Communities and the Council are supported to develop and implement projects that improve the District's wellbeing.	(T) Number of community and Council projects and activities provided, encouraged and supported.	≥ 25	20		<p>Achieved. Seven groups have been supported during Q3 and 20 Council projects and activities have been supported to date.</p> <p>Covid continues to take its toll in terms of lockdowns and reluctance for people to gather. Q3 saw the Community Development Unit assist seven groups with advice and funding applications.</p>




Regulatory Services

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Building Control					
Building consents are processed efficiently.	(T) % of building consent applications are processed within the statutory timeframe of 20 working days.	100%	69%		Not Achieved. In Q3, 180 building consent applications were processed, 154 (85.6%) were processed within 20 working days. YTD, 547 building consent applications have been processed, with 378 (69.1%) within 20 working days.
Customers receive industry recognised quality service.	(T) % of building inspections are carried out within 2 working days of request.	≥ 95%	100%		Achieved. In Q3, 600 inspections were carried out, all within 2 days of request. YTD, 1726 inspections were carried out, all within 2 days of request.
The Council retains authority to issue building consents.	(T) Accreditation as a Building Consent Authority is retained.	Retained	Retained		Achieved. Next assessment due in June 2023.
Planning					
Consents for subdivision and development are processed in a timely manner.	(T) % of resource consent applications processed within statutory timeframes.	100%	97%		Not Achieved. In Q3, 118 resource consent applications were processed, all (100%) were processed within statutory timeframes. YTD, 354 resource consent applications have been processed, with 348 (97%) within statutory timeframes.



7

<p>Consent compliance is monitored by the Council.</p>	<p>(T) Consents are monitored by their due date.</p>	<p>≥ 90%</p>	<p>100%</p>		<p>Achieved. In Q3, 70 resource consents were due to be monitored, all (100%) were monitored within the quarter.</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------


Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Parking					
Parking is monitored within the Hāwera CBD and surrounding townships.	(T) % of Parking infringements correctly issued.	95%	100%		Achieved. 45 Parking infringements issued Q3. YTD 352 parking infringements have been issued correctly.
New food premises can open to the public quickly and existing food premises can continue to trade.	(T) % of new premises and renewal premises applications processed within 10 working days.	≥ 95%	100%		Achieved. 27 premises applications were processed within 10 working days for Q3. YTD 40 premises applications were processed within 10 working days.
Food premises are hygienic and food sold to the public is safe to eat.	(T) % of licensed premises that are audited within 1 month of the due date.	≥ 95%	100%		Achieved. All 14 of the food premises were audited within 1 month 1 day of the due date for Q3 and all 78 premises YTD were audited within 1 month.
Hairdressers, camping grounds/holiday parks, funeral homes and offensive trade premises are hygienically safe.	(T) % of licensed premises that are inspected annually.	≥ 95%	39%		Achieved. On Track; 22 of the 56 (39%) health premises have been inspected – this is on target. All premises are allocated 1 inspection throughout the year.
Unopposed Liquor License Applications are processed promptly.	(T) % of unopposed Liquor License Applications processed within 10 working days of receipt of all reports.	≥ 95%	95%		Achieved. All 10 applications were processed within 10 working days during Q3 with 18 (95%) of the 19 applications processed within 10 working days for the year to date.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Animal Services and Nuisance Control					
Residents are satisfied with the Animal Control service.	(C) % of residents satisfied with the Animal Control service.	≥ 75%	Q4	Q4	The Annual Residents' Survey will be undertaken in Q3 with the results published in Q4.
A prompt and reliable animal control service will be provided 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for wandering stock and serious dog incidents.	(T) % of reported serious dog or wandering stock incidents responded to within 4 hours.	≥ 95%	92%		Not Achieved. All of the 59 (100%) serious incidents in Q3 were responded to within 4 hours, with 214 of 234 (92%) responded to within this timeframe YTD.
A reliable and responsive animal control service that investigates general dog incidents.	(T) % of reported general dog incidents responded to within 1 working day.	≥ 95%	87%		Not Achieved. 279 of the 323 (86%) general dog incidents reported were responded to within 1 working day during Q3, with 761 of the 882 (87%) responded to for the YTD.
Provide a prompt and reliable noise control service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.	(T) % of noise complaints responded to within 1 hour.	≥ 90%	91%		Achieved. 184 (91%) of the 203 noise complaints received were responded to within 1 hour during Q2 with 512 (92%) out of the 559 responded to YTD.

Environmental Management

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Environment and Sustainability					
Reduction in our organisational emissions.	(T) % decrease in organisational emissions year on year.	10% decrease in emissions from baseline	1,216 tonnes CO _{2-e}	N/A	This is a new measure in 2021/22, so there will not be any emissions reductions until the following 2022/23 financial year. 1,216 tonnes CO _{2-e} is the baseline amount of the South Taranaki District Council organisational emissions.
Damage to our natural environments is prevented or mitigated.	(T) No unapproved net loss of indigenous vegetation across the District.	0% loss		Q4	This is a new measure in 2021/22 and will be calculated at the end of the financial year.
Environmental Policy					
Growth and development is planned while our natural and physical resources are managed in a sustainable manner.	(T) The Plan Changes and Variations to the District Plan are undertaken in accordance with legislative timeframes.	Achieved	Achieved		At Risk. A required update to the district plan to reflect the National Policy Statement for Urban Development is pending and needs to be completed to the satisfaction of MfE by end of financial year. This is in addition to the schedule 1 plan change process that Council has requested for the South Taranaki Business Park rezoning.
Emergency Management					
The Council is ready to respond to a Civil Defence Emergency and is able to function for as long as required during an emergency.	(T) Council staff are trained to the appropriate level for Civil Defence Emergency Responses, as agreed by the Civil Defence Emergency Management Group.	> 50% of staff trained	50% of staff trained		Achieved. The number of staff trained is 50% as at 31/03/22. Delays with in-person training due to COVID has been a factor in the low score.

Coastal Structures

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2021/22	Actual	Status	For Quarter Three as at 31 March 2022
Comply with the Taranaki Regional Council Resource Consent conditions for coastal structures.	(T) number of unresolved breaches.	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No compliance conditions have been breached in Q3 nor for the year to date.



Pūrongo-Whakamārama

Information Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaihautū Whakawhanake Pakihi / Business Development Manager, Scott Willson
Date	16 May 2022
Subject	Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 31 March 2022

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. This report provides a combined update of activities of the Economic Development and Tourism units and presents the quarterly report from Venture Taranaki Trust (VTT) see [Appendix 1](#).
2. This report includes highlights from the activities conducted by VTT relating to both Economic Development and Tourism within the District. Highlights of the key activities undertaken at the South Taranaki i-SITE Visitor Centre are also included.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 31 March 2022.

Whakawhanake Ohanga / Economic Development

South Taranaki Business Park

3. Detailed design of the South Taranaki Business Park (the Business Park) three waters and roading infrastructure has continued in quarter three. Consultation about the proposed roading plans for the Business Park has continued with key stakeholders including Waka Kotahi - NZ Transport Agency (NZTA).
4. The Business Park governance team are currently working on options analysis for roading infrastructure upgrades to mitigate project risk and ensure a positive outcome for residents and businesses in the area.
5. To avoid any supply shortages and delays in construction, the Council purchased the materials for the new watermain from Glover Road along the state highway to Kerry Lane. The tender process is underway, and installation will be complete by the end of the calendar year to service existing and new businesses on Kerry Lane and Fitzgerald Lane.

6. The Council has been assisting active developers within the Business Park with planning and consenting work. Several business premises are set to be completed this year.

Longview Hāwera

7. Physical works have continued for the first stage of the Longview Hāwera subdivision, which comprises 62 residential lots.
8. The enabling infrastructure includes a significant watermain upgrade and incorporates other infrastructure works including three waters, road widening to the entrance of the development and a pedestrian railway crossing.
9. The Council and the developers finalised an agreement covering infrastructure requirements, timelines and financial contributions towards the project. A water main upgrade on Turuturu Road was part of the Council's Long Term Plan (LTP) and it will have the dual benefit of servicing the new subdivision and improving supply and water pressure in the area.
10. A Traffic Management Plan (TMP) will be in place from early May and the works are expected to be complete in July. Weekly onsite meetings between the Council, the developer and contractors will take place for the duration of the project.

Taste of Taranaki Pop-Up

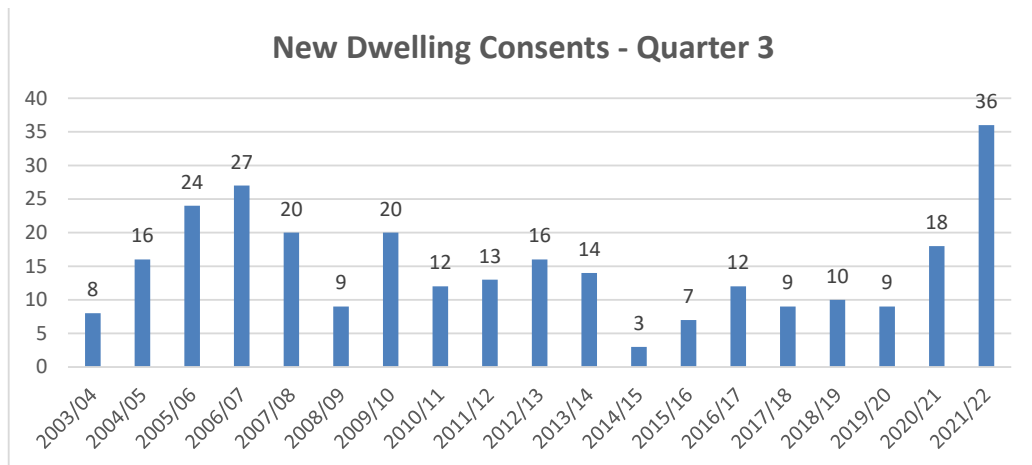
11. The Taste of Taranaki Pop-Up (the Pop-Up) pilot concluded on 30 January. The Pop-Up, on High Street in Eltham, showcased around 30 Taranaki food and beverage brands to locals and visitors alike. A review of the initiative based on several performance measures is nearing completion. The aim of the review is to assess the viability and methods of running a similar initiative again in the future or launching a permanent Taste of Taranaki venture.
12. The review included surveying customers and participating businesses about their satisfaction and likelihood to support the Pop-Up in the future. The feedback was positive, with many repeat customers and all vendors stating they would like to be involved again. The survey responses also provided some good insights into how the initiative could develop or improve in the future.

Shop Local/SOS Business

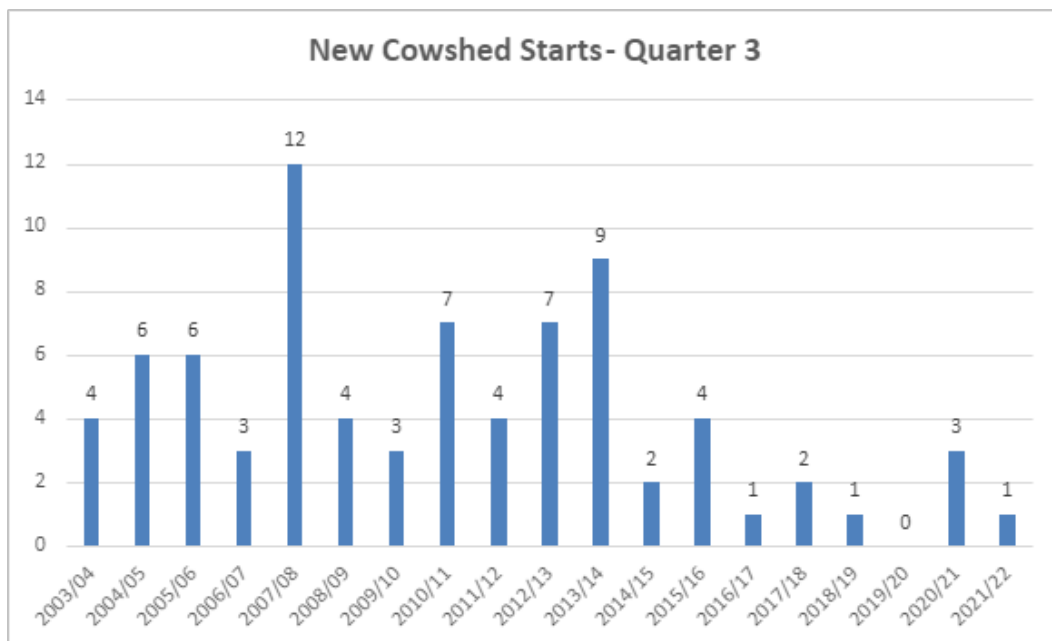
13. The SOS Business Go Local campaign was launched throughout Taranaki in March. A partnership between Venture Taranaki, Taranaki Chamber of Commerce, Mediaworks, New Plymouth Business and Retail Association and the district councils of New Plymouth, Stratford and South Taranaki, the campaign was designed to give local enterprises a boost during the challenging times faced under the pandemic settings.
14. Customers can go to the SOS Business website to purchase vouchers from participating businesses that can be redeemed straight away or later. There are no fees and businesses keep 100% of the proceeds. Widespread promotion of this initiative will continue throughout the region until the end of June.

New Building Consents

15. Building consents are reviewed with the number of new dwelling building consents collated and recorded to provide an indication of the state of the construction industry. There were 36 new dwelling consents for the last quarter. This is the highest output for any quarter in the last 18 years.



16. Similarly, with new dwelling consents, the number of new cowshed consents are recorded as one tool to monitor confidence in the dairy farming industry.



Whakatairanga Tāpoi me to Rohe / Tourism and Regional Promotion

Tourism and Promotion

17. A key focus in the third quarter was the delivery of exciting and sustainable food events for the region. Sarah Meikle from Food + Drink New Zealand, which runs VISA Wellington on a Plate, was contracted to bring hospitality, event organisers and producers together to define how the region could deliver quality food events which would attract visitation.

As a result, the Taranaki Culinary Advisory Group has been formed to further the strategy and deliver the event(s).

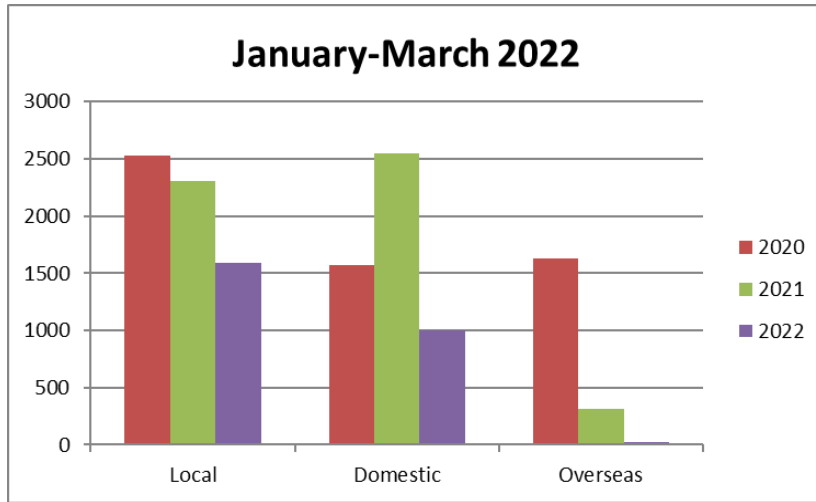
18. The Visitor Futures project is continuing with new product development for Taranaki. The Coastal Arts Trail is well advanced with the promotional launch planned for May. A Waikato Drive Journey is also being developed in conjunction with Hamilton and Waikato tourism and is due to be released later in the year.
19. Accessibility has been identified as a key development opportunity for Taranaki. Auckland University of Technology (AUT) has been contracted to develop the concept further and to conduct an audit of the current accessibility offerings in the region.
20. Widespread promotional activity continued throughout quarter three. Campaigns were designed to reach several key target markets in New Zealand and Australia.

South Taranaki i-SITE Visitor Centre

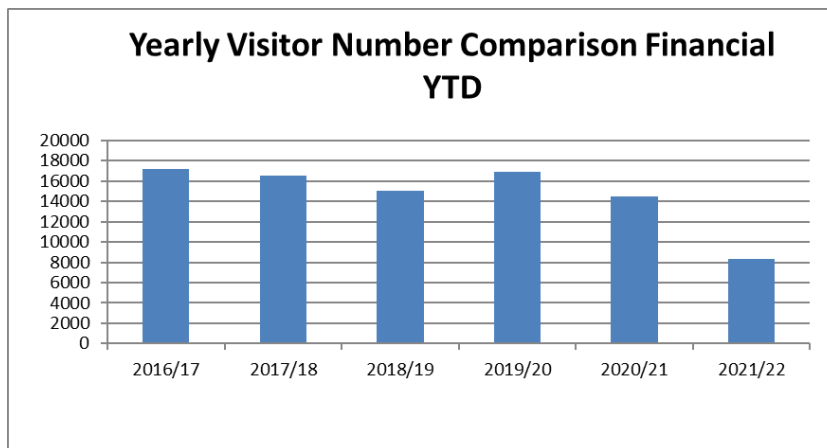
21. The Visitor spend in South Taranaki for the year to end January 2022 was \$38 million. This is a 12.2% increase in visitor spend compared to the previous year, the highest increase in Taranaki.
22. Consultation and engagement have been ongoing for the past two years, culminating in a proposal to retire the i-SITE brand and start afresh. The new network, which is yet to be named, is proposed to be a two-tier structure. The South Taranaki i-SITE would become a tier two, with minimal changes to how they operate now. The Council are still awaiting the outcome of planning at i-SITE NZ to see how this structure will work and where South Taranaki i-SITE will fit in the new structure.

Visitor Statistics

23. The following graph has been provided to show the i-SITE visitor trends that have occurred over the past three years. COVID-19 has shown it has still been prevalent throughout both New Zealand and the World. With international borders opening and domestic travel increasing we should start to see more people travel.

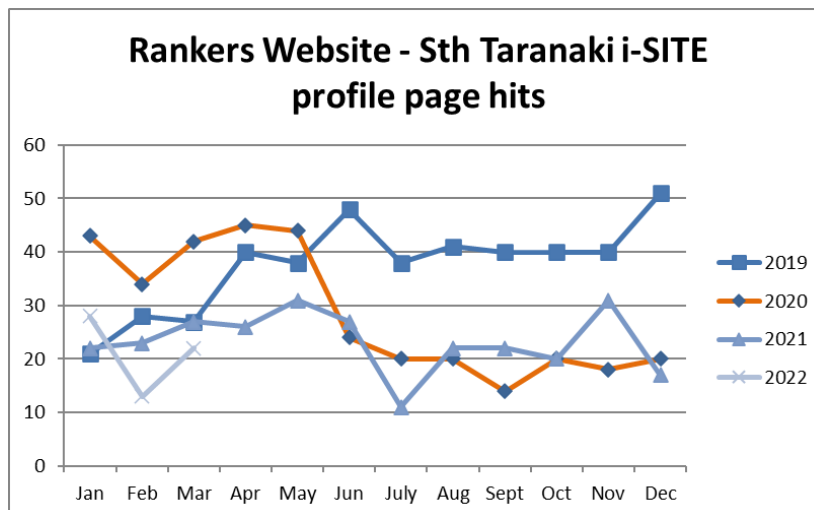


24. The following graph has been provided to show the i-SITE visitor trends that have occurred over the past six years.



Rankers' Statistics

25. Rankers (www.rankers.co.nz), is an independent traveller review website that sends out monthly statistics on the number of hits relating to the i-SITE and is one indicator of the interest in South Taranaki.



Events

26. Events held during the third quarter of 2021/22 were:

- Movies in the Park, Eltham – 12 February - Cancelled due to COVID Alert level 2 restrictions.
- Concert in the Park, Hāwera – 13 February - Shifted indoors at TSB Hub to manage numbers due to COVID Alert level 2 restrictions.
- Sounds on the Sand, Ōpunakē – 19 February - Cancelled due to COVID Alert level 2 restrictions.

27. Events planned for the last quarter of 2021/22:

- Hits@Home continuing each fortnight until 3 June.
- Albie & the Wolves – Kākarama Hall - 12 May.
- Drive in Movies – Rāwhitiroa Domain, Eltham – 10 June.
- Drive in Movies - Catholic Church Carpark, Ōpunakē – 12 June.
- Hāwera Water Tower night climb – 20 June.



Scott Willson

**Kaihautū Whakawhanake Pakihi /
Business Development Manager**



[Seen by]

Fiona Aitken

**Kaiarataki Ratonga Hapori me te Pūhanga /
Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services**

Quarterly Report South Taranaki District Council

Quarter Three 2021-2022



venture
TARANAKI
Te Puna Umanga

Message from the Chief Executive



I look forward to being here in 2050 and seeing all this region like no other has achieved; a truly high-value, low-emissions economy built on sustainability and inclusivity

Quarter three has been my final full quarter at the helm of Venture Taranaki, as in April I farewell the talented Te Puna Umanga team and Trustees.

This past quarter has potentially been the toughest since Covid-19 came into our lives for so many in our region, and for every sector in our business community from healthcare and public services to manufacturing and construction. Events have been cancelled, services cut and supply lines stretched. Not a single organisation has come through unaffected, our hospitality and visitor sectors severely so, especially following the Auckland lockdowns of last year. Supply chain and talent constraints, on top of rising costs, are affecting everyone.

Our region's spirit remains strong however, and along with our Go Local call and business support mahi, we can see the light at the end of the tunnel (for now anyway). Offshore wind proposal announcements, investments in food ventures and hydrogen, a strong dairy payout, energy-tech pilots, and entrepreneurs giving it their best (across enterprises old and new) bode well for our future.

Taranaki 2050 progressed this quarter, with a well-attended "Taranaki 2050 in Conversation" launch event focused on the future, and a colouring competition to get the kids (and big kids) involved. PowerUp Kickstart,

which commenced in late January, is now down to five finalists, and we're excited to see them present at the pitch night on 29 June.

Whilst some of our big-ticket events have been cancelled, including WOMAD and Americarna, they are locked in for next year. The show will go on.

And whilst I am moving on, it's really only au revoir as I look forward to remaining an advocate for our region, and to seeing Venture Taranaki's mahi continue to support our regional enterprises to innovate and grow. As I reflect on the last 3+ years, I am proud of all that VT has worked on for our region, from sowing the seeds for offshore wind to cultivating diversification of our food and fibre sector; from collaborating with our farmers on catchment communities to focusing on the visitors of our future; from piloting ventures ourselves for others to take on (Taste of Taranaki) to supporting our many entrepreneurs to achieve their dreams (whether in new enterprises or existing ones); from facilitating the creation of the Taranaki story to the co-creation by our region of our region's vision and plan: Taranaki 2050.

I look forward to being here in 2050 and seeing all this region like no other has achieved; a truly high-value, low-emissions economy built on sustainability and inclusivity.

Mā te huruhuru ka rere te manu (adorn the bird with feathers, and it will fly).
- Justine Gilliland

Facilitating and connecting regional strategies Tapuae Roa and Taranaki 2050

The focus of our regional strategies, Tapuae Roa and Taranaki 2050, continues to be implementation of actions and building regional engagement with this range of work. This quarter has seen a range of activities come to fruition, including:

- Taranaki 2050 Colouring Competition
 - o Sponsored by Mitchell Cycles, with three bikes worth \$500-\$800 each, donated as prizes
 - o More than 130 entries received
 - o More than 15,000 views on VT social media channels alone
 - o 2,829 visits to the Taranaki 2050/Tapuae Roa webpage (a **+12,200% increase** on previous month)
- LIVE magazine editorial
 - o Editorial providing an update on Taranaki 2050/Tapuae Roa, promoting the great achievements and actions completed, as well as upcoming events and ways for people to get involved
- ‘Taranaki 2050 in Conversation’ launch event
 - o More than 100 attendees (mix of in-person and online)
 - o Promotion of work achieved to date, actions underway and exciting actions and events planned for the future
 - o Renowned ‘futurist’ Melissa Clark-Reynolds guest speaker delivered a thought-provoking and conversation-sparking session empowering attendees with tools to plan for a changing future
- Taranaki 2050 e-newsletter
 - o Venture Taranaki co-ordinates a regular e-newsletter, that is circulated to stakeholders and provides an update on regional strategy progress and upcoming events.

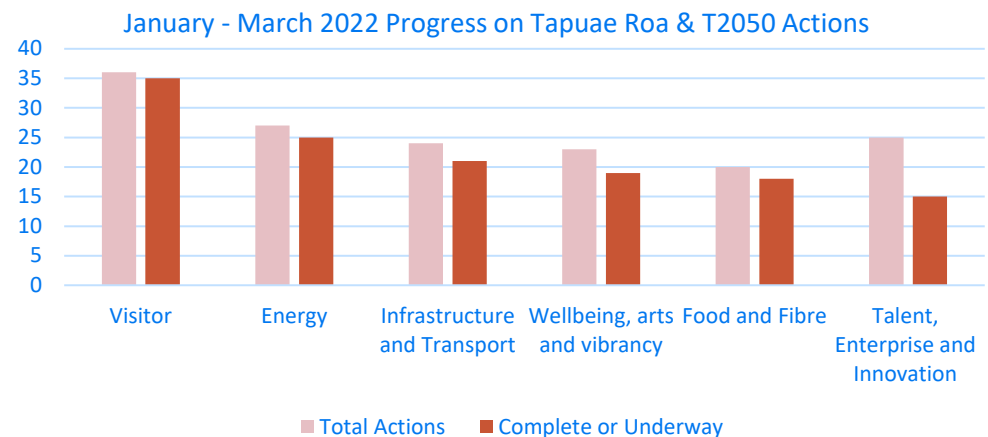


Action implementation continues across the region, based on the following priority areas:

- Progressive Communities;
- Industry Transformation and Skills;
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation

Of the 161 actions, 30 are complete and 105 are underway, with only 26 not started.

Further information can be found [here](#).



Fostering sustainability and resilience

Sector Diversification

Energy:

Venture Taranaki continues to work across a number of energy projects, ranging from the oil and gas industry, to hydrogen, offshore wind and bio energy.

There is much happening in this sector with O&G drilling campaigns planned, shutdown work, feasibility work in offshore wind energy, the Government's soon to be released emissions reduction plan, and upcoming commencement of the Energy Strategy, and documents such as Transpower's Renewable Energy Zones open for submission.

Current workstreams include coordinating a major rural energy project, assisting with an investigation into the transferability of skills across offshore energy, and involvement in a task-group concerning the role of gas in underpinning an orderly energy transition.

The Energy Action Group (EAG)

Established and facilitated by VT, the EAG comprises key energy companies located in Taranaki (and beyond), and provides an important foundation and leadership group within our energy sector work programme.

The purpose of the EAG is to identify, prioritise and progress actions relating to a Taranaki 2050 Energy Transition with the aims of:

- Understanding recent regional, national and international energy developments;
- Contributing leadership, momentum and guidance;
- Combining resources (and help to engage others) to share delivery on actions where there is common interest;
- Co-ordinating work being progressed individually by companies and other entities
- Ensuring action and achievement of outcomes.

While networking and engaging with relevant stakeholders within the energy sector is an outcome, the primary focus is to progress outstanding energy roadmap actions. The group met on 22 March 2022. This is the first meeting for 2022 and since the Offshore Future Energy Forum in November 2021. Discussion included outcomes from the forum, Taranaki 2050 energy actions, follow up from the Power to X concept paper and other collective project opportunities.



Fostering sustainability and resilience

Sector Diversification

Engineering / ETC support:

- The Engineering Taranaki Consortium (ETC) is a leadership/collaborative group of engineering companies which Venture Taranaki helped to establish, and continues to work alongside as a valuable sectoral group focusing on issues and opportunities concerning the growth of the engineering industry in Taranaki and ways to advance Taranaki 2050 actions.
- Building on the recently developed ETC business plan, VT recently convened a session with the group to update on the status of the industry.
- A critical issue is currently staff availability.
- VT is planning work with ETC to survey staffing needs in more detail and to develop initiatives that address this e.g. working with Immigration NZ and forming collaborative campaigns to help attract / develop talent in the sector.



Initiatives reported YTD

1. Auckland Food Show
2. Offshore Future Energy Forum
3. The Energy Action Group (EAG)
4. Engineering / ETC support

Activity	Measure	Annual target	Total YTD
Fostering sector diversification and growth	Number of initiatives targeting sector diversification and growth	4	4

Fostering sustainability and resilience

Massey University partnership

During Q3 the Massey-Venture Taranaki partnership worked across a range of initiatives:

- Continuing to work with five Taranaki organisations to source talent, including two Masters Fellowships and one R&D Career Grant. Also following up five further organisations, with companies reporting they are delighted with the work that students have achieved.
- Supporting a range of organisations to apply for funding opportunities.
- Supporting 'Branching Out' project work across a range of project focus areas.
- Advancing juniper-related project work with significant effort going into tracking down juniper berries.
- Progressing and co project managing Te Aho Tapu Hou, a harakeke spinning project (which received funding from MBIE's Vision Mātauranga Capability Fund in April 2021), in which Massey and AgResearch are working with Te Kuiti-based Rangī Te Kanawa to develop spinning technology, with potential to offer value in future to Taranaki interests. A milestone was reached in February, with AgResearch successfully creating muka thread using their wool-processing machines.
- Continuing support for Taranaki's innovation and enterprise, with Massey as key sponsor of Taranaki Young Enterprise Scheme.

The Massey-Venture Taranaki partnership worked with 55 Taranaki organisations during the first three quarters of 2021-2022 (with 1 new client added in Q3). 37 (67%) of organisations have received support/services from Massey University in the year to date.



Eve and Greenfern Industries R&D Manager and Massey graduate Andrew Boot with current Massey Horticulture Student Lachie Barrett next to their trial medicinal cannabis crop in their research cultivation room, South Taranaki, Jan 2022

Fostering sustainability and resilience Championing Innovation

Taranaki Catchment Communities (TCC) Update

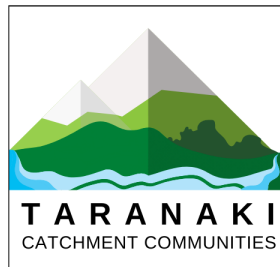
Launched in 2021, the TCC was formed when a group of farmers and growers from around Taranaki, together with Venture Taranaki, initiated discussions about the challenges facing the rural sector and the possibility of establishing catchment communities. This group came together as Taranaki Catchment Communities (TCC) with the aim to lead, engage and mobilise Taranaki’s rural sector to ensure a more environmental, economic and socially sustainable future.

Since formation and securing MPI funding with assistance from VT, the TCC has continued to progress their ambitious regional work plan. They have initiated a range of projects, bringing communities together and addressing environmental challenges. This work plan is now being led by Paul Turner, who took over from Trish Rankin in February 2022.

The TCC recently engaged Landpro to host a series of workshops around the region in different catchment groups, to discuss how to manage various upcoming regulatory and policy changes relating to the environment.

A further, very successful project is the Agrikids programme that began in the Awatuna/Aurora catchment community during Term 4 2021 (pictured above right). Each week 30 kids learn various practical and theoretical skills about different aspects of the farming industry. At the end of the programme, interested kids will attend regional competitions to test their farming knowledge.

Venture Taranaki continues to meet regularly with the TCC on a range of rural issues and opportunities including advancing the T2050 and Tapuae Roa actions, and providing a sounding board on farming matters.



The Agrikids programme in the Awatuna/Aurora catchment community

Initiatives reported YTD

1. H2 Taranaki Roadmap
2. Power to X report released
3. Taranaki Catchment Communities (TCC) Update

Activity	Measure	Annual target	Total YTD
Championing innovation and sustainability	Number of initiatives targeting or supporting innovation and sustainability.	4	3

Fostering sustainability and resilience

Curious Minds Participatory Science Platform

Curious Minds Taranaki has had a busy start to 2022 with a funding cycle opening in mid-January. This attracted a great amount of interest between those who were familiar with the programme from involvement in previous projects and those who were new to participatory science. Expressions of interest (EOI) for the 2022 funding cycle closed early-March with 22 ideas registered and 17 EOI's received from throughout Taranaki covering a wide range of research fields. Feedback provided on EOI's allows applicants to complete strong full applications by 4 April with results to be announced in May. The \$154,000 available allows 7 – 8 projects to be fully funded.

Our annual programme update was released in January highlighting the incredible work of all the projects for 2020 to 2021. This also provided an opportunity to celebrate a key milestone of \$1 million distributed in Taranaki across 60 projects. The update is used for engaging all stakeholder and community with the impact the programme and projects have in Taranaki. More information can be found on our [website](#).

Projects are making progress the best they can with COVID-19 continuing to be a challenge and agility required to finding alternative approaches to maintain progress. The growing familiarity with digital solutions has been beneficial for engagement with research partners go virtual where possible.

AT A GLANCE

SINCE 2015 IN TARANAKI:



PROJECTS FUNDED

MORE THAN

\$1M

FUNDING DISTRIBUTED

MORE THAN

\$788,891

IN-KIND AND CO-FUNDING



MORE THAN

3,360

PARTICIPANTS



INCLUDING MORE THAN

1,800

YOUTH



MORE THAN

100

EXPERTS



STRONG
KAUPAPA MĀORI
ENGAGEMENT



52/97

OF TARANAKI
SCHOOLS
PARTICIPATED



MORE THAN
200

ORGANISATIONS
INVOLVED



24

RESEARCH
FIELDS
INVESTIGATED

Project update

Branching Out

1. Taranaki Avocado Growers Group (TAGG), initiated by Branching Out.
 - 13 parties signed up
 - 70 ha+ under development or serious consideration
 - Second meetings held with the aim to support growers, connect to others and share information. Both meetings attended by representatives from nurseries, packhouses & cool stores, WITT horticultural course coordinators and the local Farmlands.

2. Event: Introduction to Diversification Thinking with regards to the Grains and Legumes Value Chain, is scheduled for May 2022. Facilitated by Left Field Innovation, the event will pair growers with brand owners from across the region, looking for specific volumes of niche grains and legumes.

3. Hemp Construction Product Prototype Development: VT, working with Massey University and University of Canterbury, called for expressions of interest from local companies keen to advance product development ideas in sustainable building products based on hemp fibre. Five were received and the winning company was Panelise NZ, whose product is now being developed with the assistance of the universities and anticipated to have real-world application and a ready market.

4. Pilot Framework Development for Novel Crops in Taranaki is being designed to integrate with GIS Mapping Platform. This will help capture and share robust trial information over a 2 – 3-year period. The framework will be customisable across all confirmed ventures.

5. Venture information and blueprint development is being progressively being released on Venture Taranaki’s web site, please view more information by clicking the picture at right bottom.

Confirmed Ventures – with research undertaken to support

Kiwifruit	Craft Alcohol Value Chain (Beer: hops)
Trees & their Value Chain	Hemp Fibre
Avocados	High Value Medicinal Plants
Sheep Dairy Value-added Dairy	Indigenous ingredients
Craft Alcohol Value Chain (Gin: orris root, angelica root, liquorice root, juniper)	Grains and Legumes

As Branching Out Phase One draws to an end in 2022, the project has gathered significant momentum:

- Tangible action following events
- Engaged community support
- Possible commercial partners identified
- Interest in forming co-operative entities around industries and shared facilities
- Interest expressed in pilot growing trials
- Product prototypes
- Blueprints recognised nationally as valuable regional development resources

VT has commenced initial discussions for a potential Phase 2 project with possible project partners.

Invest in Taranaki’s food and fibre opportunities



Enterprise support and enablement

Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Meet the team – Natacha Dunn, acting GM Enterprise

Longstanding GM Enterprise Michelle Jordan resigned from her role in March, marking the end of more than 20 years with Venture Taranaki.

Michelle will be taking up the role of Executive Director with The Mentoring Foundation, and leaves with the best wishes of the VT team.

Stepping into the GM Enterprise role in the interim is Natacha Dunn (see below)



Originally from France, Natacha moved to Taranaki from the UK in 2010 and is now proud to call Taranaki home. She joined Venture Taranaki in 2017 as Business Advisor, using her extensive background in supply chain and projects in the UK and NZ to support SMEs in the face of challenges, and help them grow into resilient, sustainable and successful enterprises.

As a senior member of the Enterprise team, she has also led initiatives such as Techweek Taranaki and PowerUp to support the entrepreneurs of Taranaki to become the innovative enterprises of the future. Her varied and multicultural background has been instrumental in developing a natural curiosity and a dedication to bringing people together, enabling their vision to come to life and exploring ways to achieve the best outcomes for Taranaki enterprises.



Enterprise support and enablement

Referrals and Engagements

Venture Taranaki continues to see a steady need for general support.

Business owners are still struggling to navigate the COVID-19 landscape and experiencing some tough times and financial hardship. Uncertainty and staff shortages are impacting the ability to operate and plan ahead, with hospitality and retail enterprises across all three districts event cancellations are feeling the strain of COVID-19 impacts such as event cancellation, self-isolation requirements and reduction in foot traffic.

VT has seen a rise in businesses looking to invest into their people, understand their numbers and review their goals to help them get through this period and recover.

The quarter three saw continued demand from a wide range of industries with the Majority of support needed has been from retail, hospitality, trade, construction and farming needing support with financial and succession planning, developing strong systems and processes, people management and digital marketing.

Agriculture continues to generate consistent demand for support with a focus on succession planning, understanding financials, along with a growing interest in alternative/complementary land-use opportunities. Navigation of the environmental legislation for the farming sector remains a challenge.



REFERRALS AND CONNECTIONS:

17



NUMBER OF CLIENT INTERACTIONS:

288

(DOWN 4% FROM STLY*)

Activity	Measure	Annual target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Total YTD
Enterprise connection and signposting.	Number of referrals and connections made by Venture Taranaki staff.	≥ 200	180	148	95	423
South Taranaki			36	37	17	90
Enterprise support	Number of support engagements	≥ 4000	3589	2688	2200	8477
South Taranaki		≥ 475	468	389	288	1145

Enterprise support and enablement

Startups, jobs and mentor matches

Startup support

Venture Taranaki also continued to support startup activity in the business community over Q3. Demand for VT's Startup Clinic has been steady, as we launched the new online appointment booking system. Feedback from our clients about this new tool has been positive.

To continue to offer the best service to our startup clients during COVID restrictions, virtual appointments via Zoom were introduced and have been positively received by clients. We will continue to offer this option throughout April and ongoing as required.

Venture Taranaki's support for Ministry of Social Development clients looking to start business through the BYOB programme continued strongly throughout Q3. This programme has reached its maximum intake for the pilot, and since February 2022 a similar programme of business planning support and mentoring called BTAG (Business Training and Advice Grant) is now in play with the first MSD clients coming through.

Business Mentoring

Mentoring through the BMNZ programme has dipped over the last quarter, mostly due to Covid impacts on both businesses and mentors choosing to focus on getting through this period. Mentor expertise is in high demand around marketing (general & online) as well as strategic business planning. The new online matching hub introduced by BMNZ has made for smoother processes and systems for both Mentors and Agents.



NUMBER OF
STARTUP CLIENTS:

19



NEW JOBS LISTED:

376



MENTOR MATCHES:

1

Enterprise support and enablement

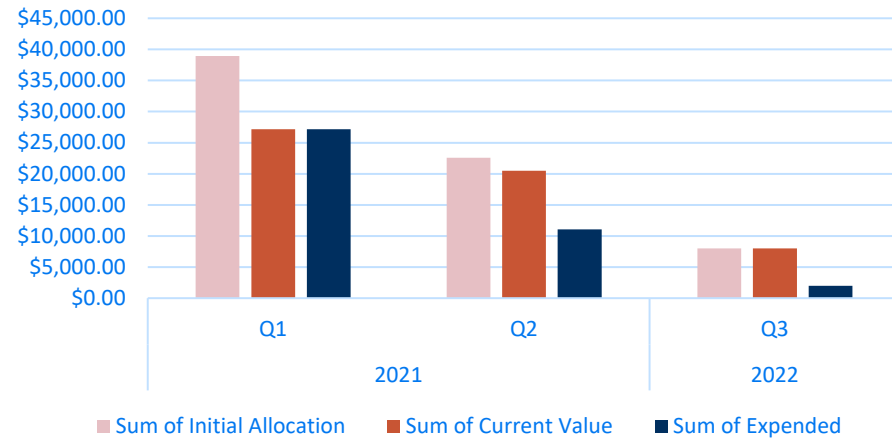
Regional business partners capability funding

\$69,480.00 Total YTD

Demand for training from enterprises trying to navigate these challenging times is rising. Services and support for strategic planning and financial knowledge continue to be a priority, along with digital marketing to reach new or existing markets through an improved online presence. Human resources support to navigate employee wellbeing, staff retention, and recruitment has been in strong demand, particularly in retail and hospitality where the impact of COVID has been strongly felt over this quarter.

Construction, engineering and trades continue to experience skills shortages, along with supply chain issues and managing pricing in light of COVID, and sought support on strengthening financial systems, people management, staff attraction and retention and digital marketing. There is a continued interest in offering apprenticeships and wanting to understand what is possible, and what support is available.

RBP Funding South Taranaki District Q1-Q3
2021-2022



Activity	Measure	Annual target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Total YTD
Enterprise support	The level of annual investment in the management capability of Taranaki's small and medium sized businesses	≥ \$75,000 South Taranaki	\$38,905.00 South Taranaki	\$22,580.00 South Taranaki	\$7,995.00 South Taranaki	\$69,480.00 South Taranaki

Enterprise support and enablement

Callaghan Innovation grants and funding

Demand remains strong for support of new R&D in the region and R&D projects continue to be developed, with enquiry numbers remaining high.

The availability of R&D grant assistance from Callaghan Innovation remains an issue. The constraining measures and new eligibility criteria for R&D grant assistance grants put in place by Callaghan Innovation in Q1 and restricted further in Q2 continue to have an impact on new funding applications.

A small number of current grant applications have been able to come off the waitlist and progress with the support of Venture Taranaki’s innovation advisors. They continue to assist innovative businesses through other connections, technical support and alternative funding opportunities, and facilitated a R&D grant assistance to large green energy storage R&D project through to approval in Q3.

It is expected that Callaghan Innovation will share updates on its plan for the future of grant assistance and what shape this will take early in the Q4.

Q3 saw the co-funded R&D Summer Students completing their 10 week internships with local companies. These internships are funded through Venture Taranaki’s partnership with Callaghan Innovation. Due to COVID restrictions VT was unable to hold an informal event with both students and businesses to celebrate and share their progress, however the feedback gathered was extremely positive, with the students making a significant contribution to the businesses R&D projects during their internship. The students provided their fresh ideas into new potential innovations for our region’s businesses and armed them with prototype results and data analysis to make informed decisions on pursuing further development.

As a result of the summer intern grant, 4 businesses have decided to continue to work with their student and have subsequently applied for R&D Fellowship and R&D Career grants. Their applications are currently in progress and we are in discussion with a further 2 businesses who are interested in applying.

Activity	Measure	Annual target	Total YTD
Enterprise support	The level of annual investment in regional businesses (subject to central government policy)	\$1m	\$1,481,017.34
	South Taranaki District funding allocated	\$255,283.15 (Total YTD)	

Project update | PowerUp

Kickstart

PowerUp Kickstart, Venture Taranaki’s capability building programme and mini accelerator/ideas competition got underway in Q3 with 31 entrepreneurs, innovators and creators from around the region selected for the initial stage of the programme. Kicking off in February and using the highly regarded Co.Starters delivery model delivered in partnership with SODA Inc. , participants went through an eight-week business planning programme to shape their business ideas or progress their startup with the support of facilitators.

Following the completion of these workshop sessions, Kickstart’s mini accelerator/business ideas competition is underway with applications open until 8 April to select five finalists to complete the programme, and a \$10,000 prize awarded to the winner on Final Pitch Night scheduled for 29 June.



PowerUp Podcasts

The second season of PowerUp Podcast got underway in Q3 and the first podcast released featured Glen Stephens from Sol + Sea, the winner of PowerUp Ideas Competition (now Kickstart) in 2021. PowerUp Podcast celebrates the success of remarkable Taranaki entrepreneurs by and showcasing the best of work and play in the region. Six stellar Taranaki entrepreneurs across a range of sectors such as food, energy and engineering, are sharing their stories in weekly releases throughout March and April.

“I felt very alone in my business efforts. Then I came across CoStarters. I hoped it could show me I was on the right track or point me in the right direction [...] Now I’m beginning to feel like I could tackle the highest board because I have (am gaining) the knowledge and experience to attempt it. It has far exceeded my expectations.”

- Kickstart attendees

Enterprise support and enablement Updates and activities

Entrepreneurship Ecosystem

Our new interactive online ecosystem guide for entrepreneurship support launched in late March.

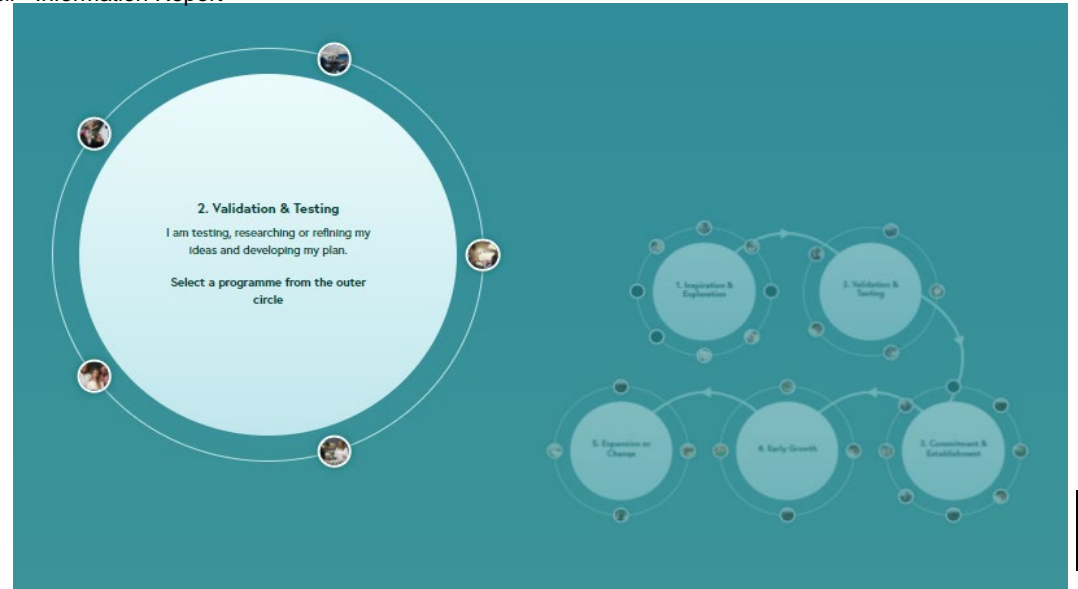


The Entrepreneurship Ecosystem Guide is a one-stop shop to help entrepreneurs, whether startups, or growth-oriented businesses, navigate through their journey of enterprise growth and provide better visibility of the support on offer in Taranaki.

The guide is aimed at entrepreneurs in any stage of development, from ideation and exploration through to growth and adapting to change. It was built in response to the business community asking for a better way to understand and see what support options are available for them without having to go to many different sources of information.

The guide, now live and located on the Venture Taranaki website, is part of Powering-up entrepreneurship in Taranaki, and pulls together the support available from many providers around the region, including programmes, training, events, resources, workshops, services and more. We reached out to the business community to provide listings and are continuing to work with providers of content to populate the site.

Please view the Entrepreneurship Ecosystem by clicking the picture (top right).



Techweek:

Techweek is back in Taranaki from 16-22 May, showcasing New Zealand's unique and inspiring innovation stories.



We're working with organisers to curate and support a wide range of events across Taranaki from agritech, science in the community, AI, robot coding and electronic music to digital transformation and clean energy solutions.



Enterprise support and enablement

Updates and activities

Export Taranaki Network

The Export Taranaki page on the Venture Taranaki website was updated in Q3 to showcase the overall regional results of the 2021 survey.

This includes the top 10 export countries compared to New Zealand’s, a snapshot of regional exporters, what they export and where they export to, plus paths used to market and ports used.

Our export survey found that businesses are wanting access to tools and resources to help them plan their exports and gain knowledge of up-to-date global trends. As a result we added a new section to our Export Taranaki web page which now lists and links through to a raft of different export specific tools and resources.

View the new web section for Export Taranaki by clicking the picture below:



There were a number of covid related questions asked and nearly half of all respondents indicated that they had been negatively affected, however food & beverage exports had grown considerably, and respondents were positive about the future, with nearly three quarters indicating that they expected exports to increase in the following 12 months.

In Q3, Venture Taranaki supported a number of Taranaki businesses through the application process for the Export Bridge Programme, which provides four months of market research work for New Zealand exporters seeking to expand into the US market with international business MBA students at San Diego State University. The research and market development that the students undertake is valued at \$50,000 and provides a detailed insight into how businesses can enter the US market and the types of consumers they should target. Across NZ, five businesses were selected to participate in this programme, of which two were from Taranaki. Both businesses are based in the New Plymouth District, from the food and engineering sectors and are experienced exporters who have opportunities to expand into the US.

During the quarter, the Export Taranaki network were invited to a number of events such as *NZ / UK Fair Trading Act Engagement Session*, *NZ Fiji Business Council Webinar*, *Latin America Perceptions Webinar*, and the *Kea NZ Taking Kiwi Food & Beverage to the Word* event. We continue to work closely and collaborate with New Zealand Trade and Enterprise to provide joint support to our Export Network.

Activity	Measure	Annual target	Total YTD
Undertaking environmental scans and economic monitoring	Number of regional monitoring updates released	4	3

Promoting investment in Taranaki

Identifying & Facilitating Opportunities

Identifying opportunities

1. Within PowerUp Kickstart workshops: providing an education platform for business founders including modules on the capital raising process and launching an investment prospectus.
2. Held a meeting with a deep tech investment fund on future engagement for early stage Taranaki tech startups. They went on to present to the Startup Taranaki group.



Activity	Measure	Annual target	Total YTD
Identifying opportunities to attract investment into Taranaki	Number of engagements related to attracting investment to Taranaki	5	8
Facilitating opportunities for investment into Taranaki	Number of engagements related to facilitating opportunities for investment in Taranaki	10	19

Facilitating Opportunities

1. Provided connections for a first-time business owner to facilitate raising capital to buy a local retail business.
2. Guided a local sports equipment startup on investment opportunities. Further support is planned.
3. Outlined investment pathways for a startup in the F&B sector with a promising new product. Further support is planned.
4. Supported a local business with investment connections for the conversion of their plant to low-emission fuels.
5. Assisted a local engineering firm with co-funding for their spin-out tech business to complete due diligence requirements for a potential investor.
6. Assisted an international company looking to engage in NZ around offshore wind.
7. Assisted a SaaS company to identify potential investors and find support with their investor pitch

Promoting Taranaki as a great place to learn, live, work, play, visit and create

Major Events Fund

Events contracted in Q3		
1	Taste and Tales	14-15 & 21-22 May 2022
Events funded occurring in Q3		
2	Central Stags	8 Jan 2022
3	The Good Home Taranaki Off-road Half Marathon	15 Jan 2022
4	Vero International Festival of Historic Motoring	16-21 Jan 2022
5	New Plymouth World Triathlon Continental Cup	27 Mar 2022
6	NZ Schools Triathlon Champs and NZ Sprints	27 Mar 2022
7	AmeriCARna	cancelled (COVID-19 restrictions)
8	PSP Jetsprints	cancelled (COVID-19 restrictions)
9	WOMAD	cancelled (COVID-19 restrictions)
10	OXFAM Trail Walker	cancelled (COVID-19 restrictions)

Event Update

The event sector has continued to suffer through the COVID-19 pandemic although finally there is some relief on the horizon for outdoor events with unlimited numbers now allowed. The ITU Triathlon (scaled down to a Continental Cup) and associated schools triathlon and age group events were able to take place on March 27 and received excellent media coverage as well as enabling commonwealth games athlete selection.



NZME Travel Magazine in market Tuesday 8 March

Activity	Measure	Annual target	Total YTD
Administer the Major Events Fund	Number of events funded in accordance with the criteria of NPDC's major events fund	4	11

Promoting Taranaki as a great place to learn, live, work, play, visit and create

Visitor development initiatives

While the focus of the Major Event Fund has been on supporting events and event organisers during a very challenging time, event development and strategic planning has also been enabled through the government-funded Regional Event Fund.

The first area of focus was around the delivery of food events and the re-focussing of Feastival. Sarah Meikle from Food & Drink New Zealand, which runs VISA Wellington on a Plate, was contracted to bring hospitality, event organisers and producers together to define how the region could deliver exciting and sustainable regional food events which would attract visitation. As a result, the Taranaki Culinary Advisory Group has been formed to further the strategy and deliver the event(s). The report, which summarises the findings from the industry, was completed this quarter and will be released publicly when the Taranaki Culinary Advisory Group announces its first event.

EXTEND YOUR SUMMER IN TARANAKI

Discover NZ's sunshine capital through the eyes of well-known local guides.

EXPLORE NATURE
Taranaki is blessed with gorgeous nature, from carefully manicured inner-city gardens to wilderness hikes through lush native bush. New Zealand makeup artist and influencer Annalee Kennedy reckons it's hard to beat Lake Mangamoahe. "It's got beautiful views of the mountain and lake. It is such a nice walk, relaxing while taking in the beautiful surroundings." Or explore Puketara Park, a 52-hectare garden of national significance right in the centre of New Plymouth, and a favourite of seven-time star and Olympic gold medalist, Michaela Blyde. "There are so many beautiful elements, with stunning nature, wildlife and the picturesque lakes. I love running and walking through the park and reliving the memories made there as a kid."

FOODIE FAVOURITES
Taranaki is home to some of the best eating in the North Island, from decadent dining-in, to tantalising take-away options. Pick up a meal from a local eatery and head to the Coastal Walkway or Back Beach and experience the tastes of Taranaki in your own space. "Lardest Street Projects has so many options, or we love to get fish and chips and take friends to the top of the Back Beach lookout on a perfect summer night to watch the sunset," says Annalee.

VIBRANT ART AND CULTURE
When it comes to rich, fascinating history and culture, Taranaki has it in spades. Diverse galleries and studios are dotted amongst pockets of natural beauty right around the mounga. A firm favourite is the Gower-Brewster Art Gallery/Lent Eye Centre – the only museum of contemporary art in Aotearoa, dedicated to a single artist – the pioneering kinetic artist and filmmaker Lent Eye.

BEACH DAYS
Taranaki is an outdoor lover's paradise. Local pro-surfer Paige Horeb says the black-sand beach at Ootakura is a must-visit, with safe swimming and epic surf. "My all-time favourite place to swim is at my local beach, Ootakura. I have childhood memories of going to Ootakura Beach to build sandcastles and play on my boogie board." The go-to beach for Justine Shero, Taranaki local and founder of My Balance Project, is just an hour's drive to the charming South Taranaki town of Ōpunake. "I love the vibe at Ōpunake Beach. It's super family-friendly, is patrolled, and the water temp is amazing well into March and April."

START PLANNING NOW
Don't let summer stop here. It's time to visit NZ's sunniest region* and extend your summer. Start planning your trip today.

TARANAKI
Like an artist.
Make a weekend of it!
taranaki.co.nz/visit
*NIWA sunshine hours by region 2021

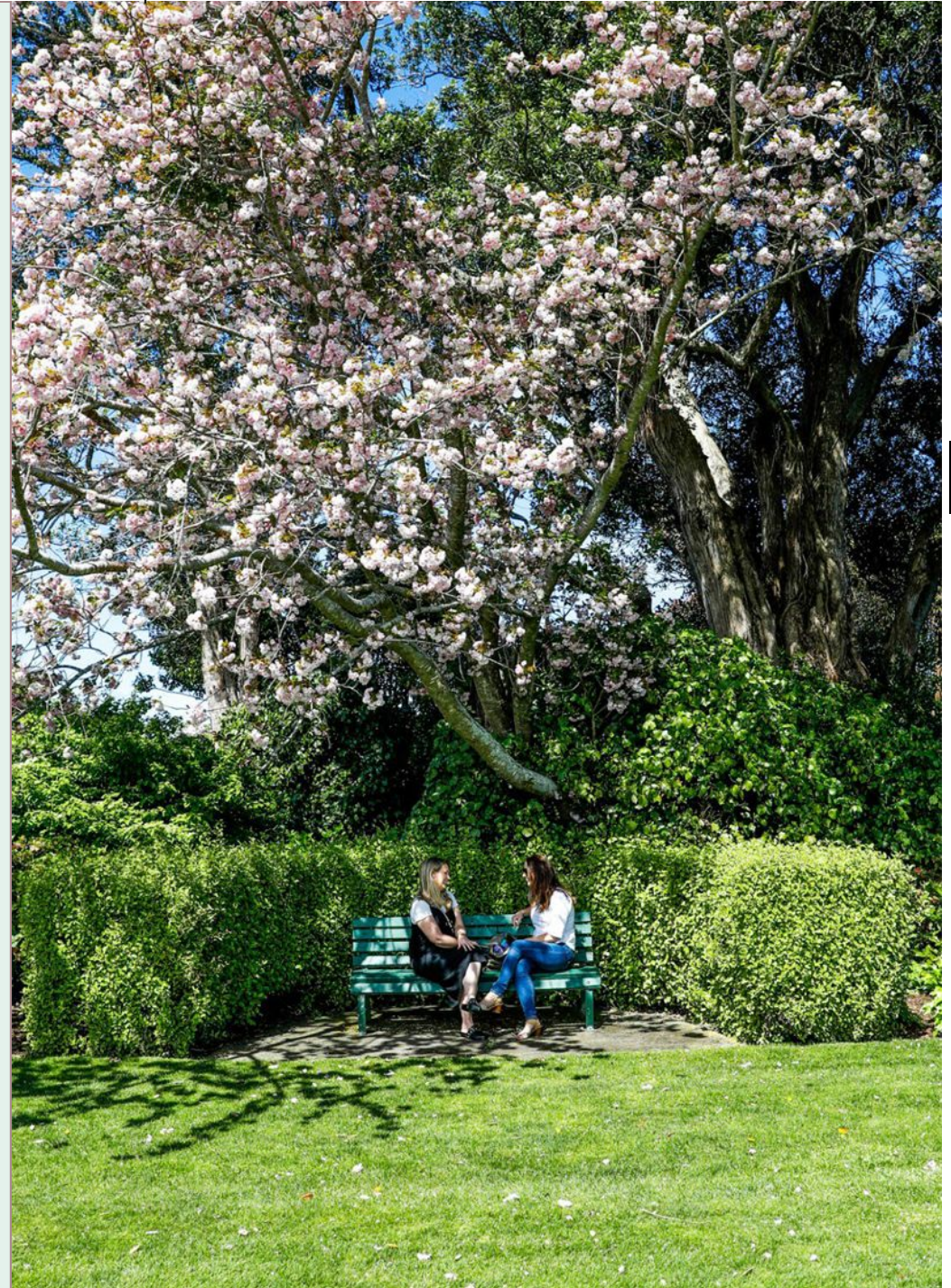
Activity	Measure	Annual target	Total YTD
Lead regional events strategy	Number of engagements with regional events organisers and operators	25	1093
Destination promotion	Number of engagements with Visitor Industry Operators	1000	1146
	Number of destination promotion and attraction initiatives	2	4

Project update

Visitor Futures

Product development is continuing apace in Visitor Futures. The Coastal Arts Trail is well advanced with the promotional launch timed for May. A Waikato Drive Journey is also being developed in conjunction with Hamilton and Waikato tourism and is due to be released later in the year.

Accessibility was identified as a key development opportunity in the initial strategy sessions. AUT has recently been contracted to develop the concept further in conjunction with a regional audit of hospitality, accommodation, tourism operator and public visitor facilities to determine a base starting point in regards to current accessibility offerings. Venture Taranaki is also working with TAFT to focus on accessibility at events.



Promoting Taranaki as a great place to learn, live, work, play, visit and create

Domestic Tourism Promotions Activity

Partnership activity

Air New Zealand partnership (Top right)

Kia Ora Magazine (Jan 2022) mentions about our summer events included in October, November and December. Taranaki was also mentioned in the January feature.



TNZ and NZME Sponsored Links (Middle left)

- Designed to drive awareness and refer qualified web traffic
- Australian audience interested in travelling to NZ
- Print & digital audience 350,000

AA Traveller eDM – March 2022 (Middle right)

Activity part of ongoing partnership involves inclusion of ads in AA Traveller, sent out to more than 150,000 AA members and 55,000 non-members.

ROADYNZ family – Feb 2022 (Bottom right)

24-28 Feb RoadyNZ posted to their 30K+ followers on Instagram and 100K+ followers on TikTok.

47. Hike the picture-perfect Mt Taranaki

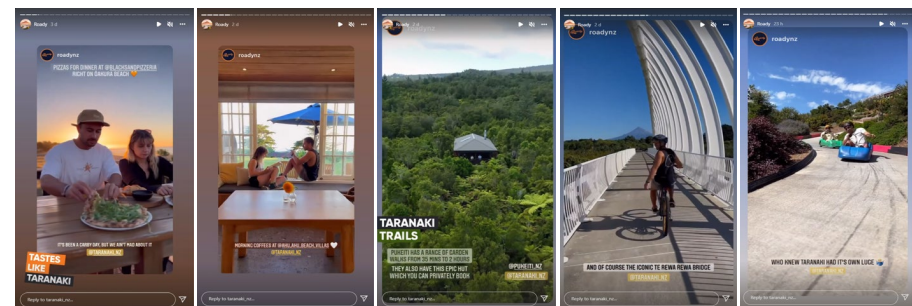


When it comes to unadulterated outdoors and authentic wildlife experiences, New Zealand delivers here & No.47 of our 2019 Seasons To Stop Dreaming About New Zealand And Go.

Located in the Taranaki region, the 34.7% feature **Mount Taranaki Park** is blessed with myriad natural wonders, from waterfalls to rainforests to rock pools. But it is the hiking from Mt Taranaki that dominates its landscape. Consider the route to be a picture-perfect peak with its conical form and snow-capped top, the 1200-year-old volcano last erupted in 1773. Not experts now believe that it dormant rather than extinct is nearest to several of the Mount peaks of the area. The park is renowned with walking tracks ranging from quick jaunts (the 1.5-minute Kaitake Loop Track) to multi-day hikes (the three-day Pukaki Circuit), and exceptional hikes can take on Mt Taranaki itself, climbing to its summit all year round (although it is a bit trickier during the winter months).

POKAIKI GROOMING, TARANAKI

A quieter alternative to the Tangaroa Alpine Crossing, the Pokaiki Crossing is an equally big and beautiful day hike of up to nine hours around the lower slopes of Mt Taranaki in Egmont National Park. Among its highlights are the much-photographed Pokaiki Falls, towering cliffs, a mighty waterfall and preserved Akahanga Swamp. The two trails are no less than 30 minutes' drive from New Plymouth, with track transport readily available.



Promoting Taranaki as a great place to learn, live, work, play, visit and create

Drive and Flight Market activity

Awareness social media adverts

Taranaki – like no other:

The following advert (top left) was placed in market as a result of earlier digital advertising being removed following announcement of the Festival of Lights cancellation and Lorde’s postponement.

Advert (top right) was placed in market on 15-29 March to target drive journey audience and encourage them to visit Taranaki over Easter, utilising the video created for TVNZ. Retargeting also commenced on 29 March to 5 April, to ensure we’re front and centre of mind for those looking to travel over Easter.(bottom right)

Advertising on TVNZ:

A 30 second commercial (TVC) created for TVNZ- One.

Wellington audience

- Dates run 6th, 13rd & 20th March with 9 advert slots scheduled.
- Est 222,000 people aged 25+ in Wellington saw our TVC, 1 or more times
- Metrics to be supplied post-campaign

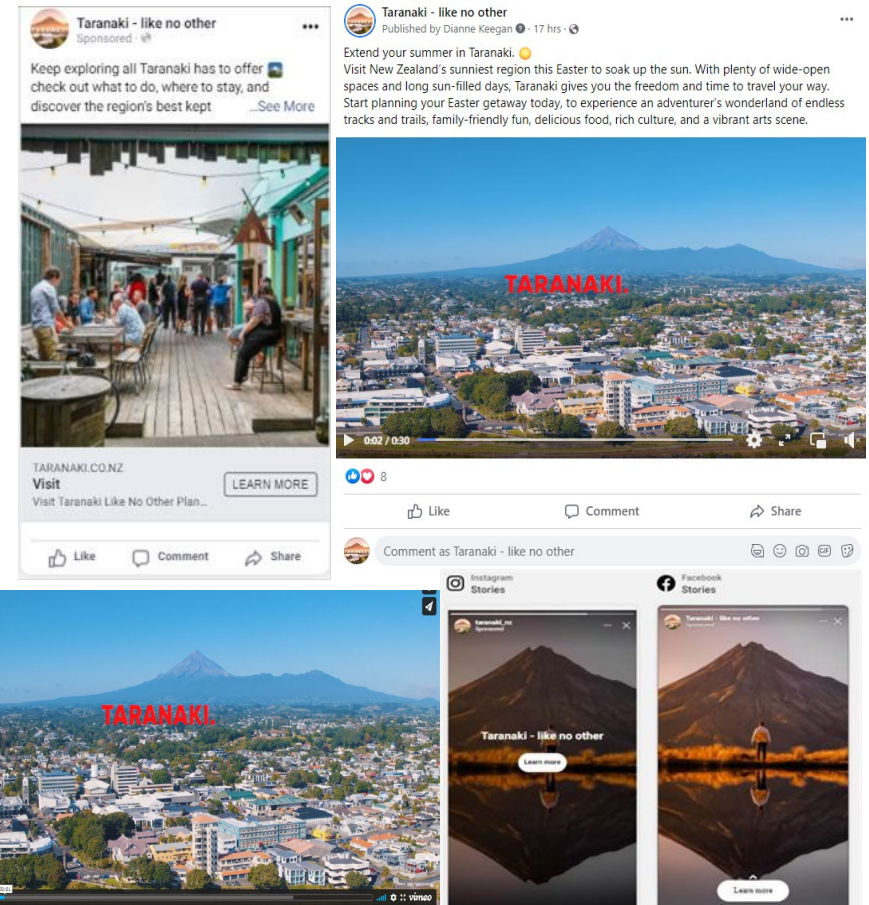
Ad rate card value of \$14,825+GST but actual cost was only \$5,189 +GST

Auckland audience

- Dates run: 13 & 20 March with 7 advert slots scheduled.
- Est 310,000 ppl aged 25+ in Auckland saw our TVC, 1 or more times
- Metrics to be supplied post-campaign

Ad rate card value of \$23,520+GST but actual cost was only \$8,232 +GST

Please click the picture bottom left to view full 30 second advert



Promoting Taranaki as a great place to learn, live, work, play, visit and create

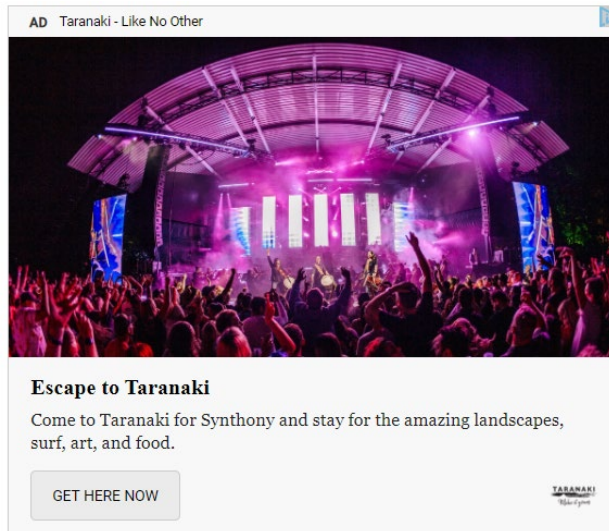
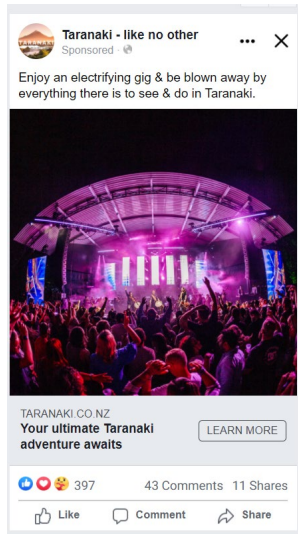
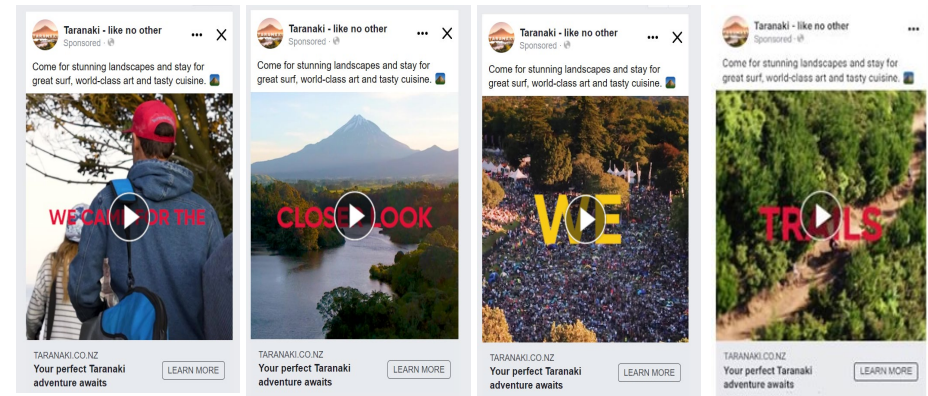
Drive and Flight Market activity

Awareness social media adverts

MBM advertising: Largely digital campaign
Phase One of shoulder season advertising (Jan-Mar 2022)

MBM - Event Advertising

- Facebook and Instagram
- Targeting people 30+ Living in Whanganui, BOP, Manawatu, Waikato, Wellington & Christchurch who are interested in music
- The static element was live before the event was postponed until April



MBM Activity (Jan–Mar 2022)

- A series of four clips advertised to showcase Taranaki to ages 30+ living in Whanganui, BOP, Manawatu, Waikato, Wellington & Christchurch who are interested in experiences – Art & Culture, Adventure Seekers, Self Care.
- Each clip is 15” long and is played on YouTube, targeted to all.
- Live in market from 23 Jan–31 Mar 2022

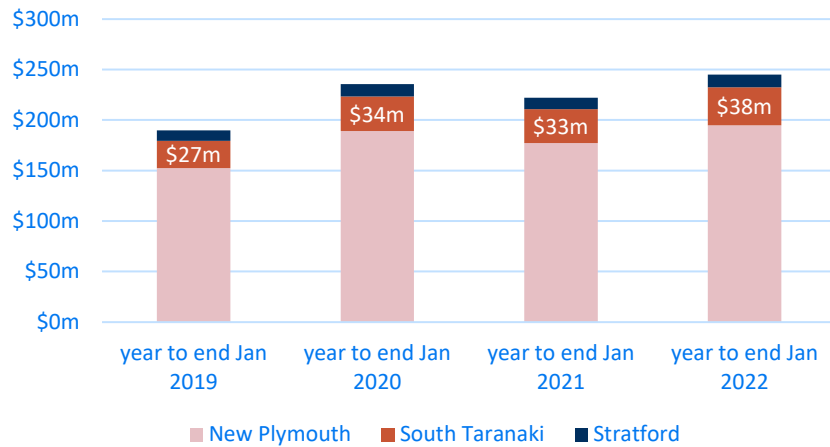
Interim report for Phase One:

- 902K reach
- 209K video completes
- 5.9K clicks

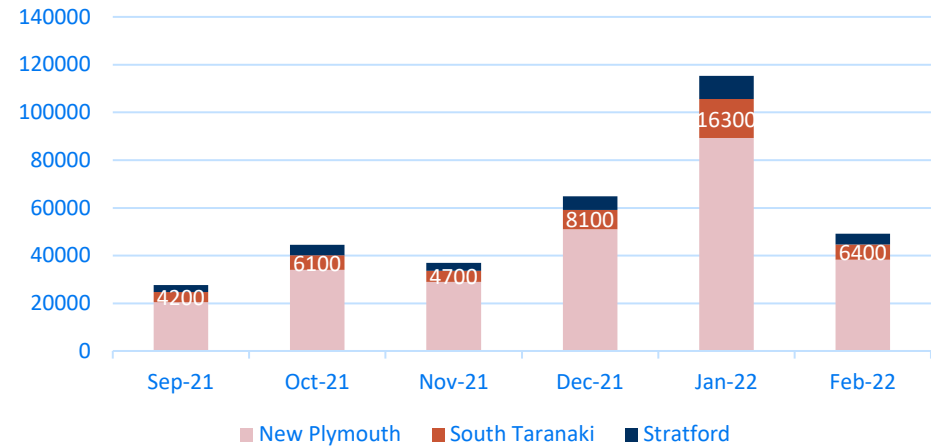
Promoting Taranaki as a great place to learn, live, work, play, visit and create

Visitor statistics

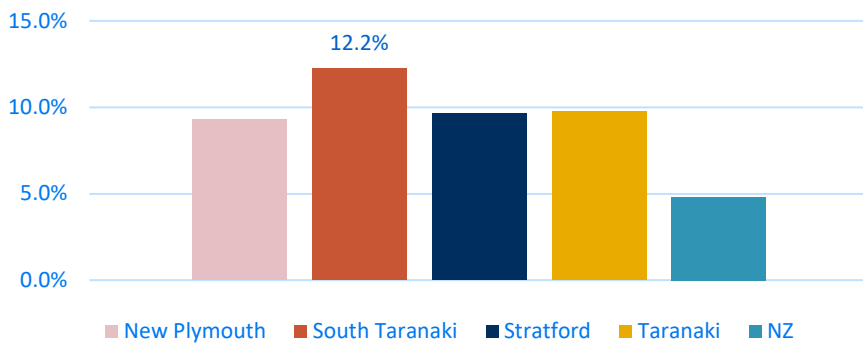
Visitor spend in Taranaki 2019-2022



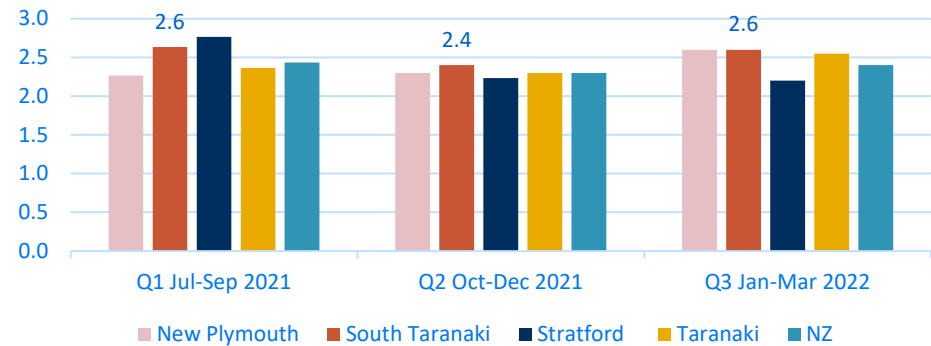
Total guest nights Sep 2021 - Feb 2022



Visitor spend % change – year to end Jan2022



Average nights stayed per guest Jul 2021 - Mar 2022



Sources: MBIE TECT for visitor spend, Accommodation Data Programme for Guest Nights

Promoting Taranaki as a great place to learn, live, work, play, visit and create

Talent initiatives

Activities in Q3:

1. An International Women’s day event with Dr Ellen Nelson was held at the Novotel – a hybrid event (in-persona and on zoom), the event focused on how to attract and retain women in the workforce. Well attended despite Omicron.
2. Continuing to work with TSB Bank and Datacom on a hackathon to bring together youth and new IT employees to solve current issues.
3. Supporting Taranaki Futures to deliver Accelerator 2022 -an internship and mentoring programme for senior secondary students wanting to learn more about potential career paths
4. Submission to the Ministry of Education regarding the government’s proposal to eliminate international student visas for students below year nine.



Teachers visiting Carac Couplings as part of the Educators and Enterprises initiative

Activity	Measure	Annual target	Total YTD
Facilitate talent attraction and retention	Number of talent initiatives	2	12

Feedback

“Thank you for all your support, suggestions and connections. It has been really valuable to discuss our plans and get your ideas and perspective. We really appreciate you taking the time. We are excited about next steps for our business.”

-Dairy cattle farming, South Taranaki

“Thank you for being so supportive and understanding my needs. I really appreciate your time. You have such great connections and get where I am coming from. Thank you for keeping me on track. I am really excited and motivated after speaking to you! Wow - You are opening door I didn't even know existed - thank you so much !”

-Sole Trader, South Taranaki

“Thank you for your help. The templates that you have sent have been an awesome way for to bring some things to the forefront of my brain.”

-Hospitality business, South Taranaki

“It was very helpful and reassuring that I was on the right track. I have already started up but just needed to check in on a few things to make sure I wasn't missing anything.”

-Startup client, South Taranaki

“Thanks for popping in to catch-up with us last week. I felt it was very worthwhile. You provided me with a different perspective, particularly around people and culture development.”

-Euromarc Industries, South Taranaki

Coming up in Quarter Four

- Rural Energy project progression
- Auckland Food Show preparation
- Visitor Futures – product development and launches
- Electricarna: EVs Explained – 5 April
- Electricarna: EVs Explained Hāwera – 7 April
- Taranaki 2050 in Conversation: Our energy landscape in 2050 – 26 April
- Taranaki 2050 in Conversation: Designing Lifestyles for the Future – 10 May
- Techweek 2022 – 16-20 May
- Taranaki 2050 in Conversation: Food and Fibre value chains in 2050 – 24 May
- Branching Out: Introduction to Diversification Thinking - the Grains and Legumes Value Chain, and project venture blueprints launch - May 2022
- Stratford Business Association introduction event 2 June
- Taranaki 2050 in Conversation: Māori economic development and enterprise – 7 June
- Powerup Kickstart – completion of programme and finals night – 29 June
- Commencement of new VT Chief Executive and new trustees – May/June
- Completion of Taste of Taranaki Pop-Up analysis and report - May



9. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of minutes – Ordinary Council 4 April 2022. 2. Receipt of minutes – Te Kāhui Matauraura 20 April 2022. 3. Receipt of minutes – Policy and Strategy Committee 27 April 2022. 4. Receipt of minutes – Audit and Risk Committee 4 May 2022.	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1, 2, 3 and 4	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).